### **MEETING DETAILS**



### REGULAR MEETING OF THE MEMBERS Tuesday, May 9, 2023 9:30 AM

Michael A. Bilandic Building 160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, Illinois 60601

Printed by authority of the State of Illinois, 5/5/2023, published electronically only

#### **ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY**

May 9, 2023 9:30 a.m.

#### **REGULAR MEETING**

Michael A. Bilandic Building 160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, Illinois 60601

I.	Call to Order & Roll Call
II.	Approval of Agenda
III.	Public Comment
IV.	Chair's Remarks
V.	Message from the Executive Director
VI.	Committee Reports
VII.	Presentation and Consideration of New Business Items
VIII.	Presentation and Consideration of Financial Reports and Report on the Climate
	Bank Plan
IX.	Monthly Procurement Report
X.	Correction and Approval of Minutes
XI.	Other Business
XII.	Closed Session
XIII.	Adjournment

# I. CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

# II. APPROVAL OF AGENDA



#### Thursday, May 4, 2023

# PUBLIC NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETING OF THE MEMBERS OF THE ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY

The Illinois Finance Authority (the "Authority") will hold its regularly scheduled meeting of the Members of the Authority in the Authority's Chicago Office, 160 North LaSalle Street, Suite S-1000, Chicago, Illinois 60601 on **Tuesday, May 9, 2023 at 9:30 a.m.** 

Due to ongoing health concerns related to the novel COVID-19 virus, members of the public are encouraged to attend the regularly scheduled meeting via audio or video conference pursuant to the determination and declarations by the Chair attached hereto. The Audio Conference Number is (312) 626-6799 and the Meeting ID 897 2474 6480 followed by pound (#). When prompted for a Participant ID, please press pound (#) and wait for the Password prompt. Upon being prompted for a Password, please enter 845575 followed by pound (#). To join the Video Conference, use this link <a href="https://us06web.zoom.us/j/89724746480?pwd=dkNCeUw1ZUc2NlFreXpFOXBKWmNuZz09">https://us06web.zoom.us/j/89724746480?pwd=dkNCeUw1ZUc2NlFreXpFOXBKWmNuZz09</a> and enter passcode 845575. Guests wishing to comment orally are invited to do so, pursuant to the "Guidelines for Public Comment" prescribed by the Authority and posted at www.il-fa.com. Guests participating via audio conference who find that they cannot hear the proceedings clearly can call (312) 651-1300 or write <a href="mailto:info@il-fa.com">info@il-fa.com</a> for assistance. Please contact an Assistant Secretary of the Board at (312) 651-1300 for more information.

# ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY REGULAR MEETING OF THE MEMBERS Tuesday, May 9, 2023 9:30 AM AGENDA:

- I. Call to Order & Roll Call
- II. Approval of Agenda
- III. Public Comments
- IV. Chair's Remarks
- V. Message from the Executive Director
- VI. Committee Reports
- VII. Presentation and Consideration of New Business Items (see attached)
- VIII. Presentation and Consideration of Financial Reports and
  - Report on the Climate Bank Plan
- IX. Monthly Procurement Report
- X. Correction and Approval of Minutes
- XI. Other Business
- XII. Closed Session
- XIII. Adjournment

All meetings will be accessible to handicapped individuals in compliance with Executive Order #5 (1979) as well as pertinent State and Federal laws upon notification of anticipated attendance. Handicapped persons planning to attend any meeting and needing special accommodations should contact the Illinois Finance Authority by calling

#### **NEW BUSINESS**

#### CONDUIT FINANCING PROJECTS

Tab	Project Name	Location	Amount	New Jobs	Const. Jobs	Staff
	Activity Bonds - Revenue Bonds One-Time Consideration)					
1	Beginning Farmer - Trent S. and Haley M. Sigrist	Stevenson Township (Marion County)	\$212,500	-	-	LK
	TOTAL CONDUIT FINANCING	G PROJECTS	\$212,500	-	-	

#### DIRECT AND ALTERNATIVE FINANCING PROJECTS

	Project Name ick Revolving Loan Fund ine-Time Consideration)	Location	Amount	New Jobs	Const. Jobs	Staff			
2	2023 Fire Truck Revolving Loan Fund	Statewide	\$8,273,397	N/A	N/A	RF			
	Ambulance Revolving Loan Fund Final (One-Time Consideration)								
3	2023 Ambulance Revolving Loan Fund	Statewide	\$2,400,000	N/A	N/A	RF			
	TOTAL DIRECT AND ALTERNATIVE F	INANCING PROJECTS	\$10,673,397	N/A	N/A				
	GRAND TOTA	AL	\$10,885,897	-	-				

#### RESOLUTIONS

Tab	Action	Staff
Conduit	Financings	
4	Resolution authorizing the execution and delivery of a First Amendment to Bond and Loan Agreement, which supplements and amends that certain Bond an Loan Agreement dated as of October 1, 2016 providing for the issuance of the Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2016 (The Museum of Contemporary Art); and related documents; and approving related matters	d RF/BF
5	Resolution authorizing and approving the execution and delivery of a Third Amendment to Bond and Loan Agreement dated as of May 1, 2023 with National Hellenic Museum and Old National Bank, and approving the execution of an Amended Bond and certain other agreements relating thereto; and related matter	
6	Resolution authorizing and approving the execution and delivery of a Second Amendment to a Bond and Loan Agreement dated as of May 1, 2006 with Bak Demonstration School, Inc. and Old National Bank (as successor by merger to First Midwest Bank), and approving the execution of an Amended Bond; and related matters	
7	Resolution authorizing the execution and delivery of a First Amendment to Bond and Loan Agreement, which supplements and amends that certain Bond an Loan Agreement dated as of January 1, 2016 providing for the issuance of the Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2016 (Loyola Academy Project) and related documents; and approving related matters	d RF/BF

# DETERMINATION AND DECLARATIONS BY THE CHAIR OF THE ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY

I, Will Hobert, as the Chair of the Illinois Finance Authority (the "Authority"), hereby make the following determination and declarations:

THAT the Governor of the State of Illinois issued a Gubernatorial Disaster Proclamation on April 28, 2023 finding that, pursuant to the provisions of the Illinois Emergency Management Agency Act, a disaster exists within the State of Illinois related to public health concerns caused by Coronavirus Disease 2019 ("COVID-19") and declaring all counties in the State of Illinois as a disaster area, which Proclamation remains in effect through May 11, 2023; and

THAT in accordance with the provisions of Section 7(e) of the Open Meetings Act, as amended, I have determined that an in-person meeting of the Authority on May 9, 2023, the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Authority, is not practical or prudent because of the disaster declared by the Governor on April 28, 2023; and

THEREFORE the next regular meeting of the Authority scheduled for May 9, 2023 at 9:30 a.m. shall be conducted via audio and video conference, without the physical presence of a quorum of the Members of the Authority, in accordance with the provisions of Section 7(e) of the Open Meetings Act, as amended; and

THAT all members of the body participating in the meeting, wherever their physical location, shall be verified and can hear one another and can hear all discussion and testimony; and

THAT members of the public present at the regular meeting location of the body can hear all discussion and testimony and all votes of the Members of the Authority; any interested member of the public will be provided access to contemporaneously hear all discussion, testimony, and roll call votes by telephone via audio conference; and

THAT the Executive Director of the Authority shall be physically present at the regular meeting location; and

THAT any other meetings, listening sessions, or public hearings of the Authority or of its committees held between the date of this determination and May 11, 2023 shall also be held in accordance with the above practices.

/s/ Will Hobert	May 3, 2023
Will Hobert, Chair	Date

Signed:

160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, IL 60601 312-651-1300 312-651-1350 fax www.il-fa.com

# III. PUBLIC COMMENT

160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, IL 60601 312-651-1300 312-651-1350 fax www.il-fa.com

# IV. CHAIR'S REMARKS



# V. MESSAGE FROM THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR



160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, IL 60601 312-651-1300 312-651-1350 fax www.il-fa.com

To: Members of the Illinois Finance Authority

From: Chris Meister, Executive Director

Date: May 9, 2023

Subject: Executive Director Message

#### **LIBOR CESSATION:**

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO IFA CONDUIT BORROWERS, BOND COUNSEL,
TRANSACTION PROFESSIONALS, MUNICIPAL ADVISORS, AND CONDUIT
LENDERS (collectively, "MARKET PARTICIPANTS")

ICE Benchmark Administration ("IBA") has announced that it will cease to quote LIBOR for United States dollars after June 30, 2023. The Illinois Finance Authority ("IFA") encourages market participants to work collaboratively with IFA staff to amend any agreements and documents governing the terms of outstanding bonds issued by IFA (or predecessor authorities) if such agreements and documents with IFA provide that the current interest rate on the related bonds is determined by reference to LIBOR quoted by IBA. <u>The last regularly scheduled meeting of IFA to consider any necessary amendments before LIBOR cessation will be June 13, 2023.</u>

In order to foster IFA's statutory role and to enable IFA to provide borrowers with discretion relative to their financings, all bond issues must provide for indemnification of IFA as required by IFA's Bond Handbook (bond\_program\_handbook.pdf (il-fa.com). As a result, it is the responsibility of each borrower to indemnify and hold harmless IFA against any and all losses, claims, damages, costs and expenses, taxes, tax reviews and other liabilities, including attorneys' fees and expenses, relating to the financing. Tax reviews or investigations could occur in connection with the setting of interest rates if certain protocols set forth by the Internal Revenue Service to maintain the tax-exemption of bonds are not followed.

A version of this Notice will be prominently placed on the IFA website. <u>Illinois Finance Authority (il-fa.com)</u>

#### Best Wishes and Congratulations Rich Frampton

On Thursday, May 4, 2023, our colleague Rich Frampton celebrated the issuance of the Illinois Finance Authority Lease Revenue (conduit) Bonds (*Provident Group–SCCIL Properties LLC – University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign Project, "Provident Group Project"*) in the aggregate principal amount of \$87,215,000 on behalf of Provident Group–SCCIL Properties LLC, an Illinois limited liability company organized to further the stated charitable purposes of Provident Resources Group Inc.

Through this innovative financing structure, federally tax-exempt bond proceeds will be used by Provident Group–SCCIL Properties LLC to finance the costs of design, development, construction, and equipping of the South Campus Center for Interdisciplinary Learning for the



Gies College of Business and the E-15 Parking Facility Project, in each case for the benefit of the University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign on sites ground leased from the University. Rich played a key role in the development and wide adoption of this innovative conduit structure in Illinois, first on behalf of Northern Illinois University. The existence of a successful conduit financial structure allowed the Illinois General Assembly to amend State law to make this structure widely available to public universities across Illinois. Illinois taxpayers as well as the parents and students who pay public university tuition are the ultimate beneficiaries of this approach, first developed by Rich.

The closing marks the last of 584 bond issues that Rich has closed during his career at IFA and, previously, the Illinois Development Finance Authority, which was a predecessor financing authority to IFA. We cannot think of a more fitting project for Rich to finish his career, given that Rich's father earned his Ph.D. in Microbiology at the University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign, Rich's parents met each other at the University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign, and Rich earned his undergraduate degree at the University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign. Additional highlights of Rich's long and productive career include such well-known Illinois names as *Turano Bread*, *CenterPoint*, *Navistar*, *The University of Chicago*, and recently *mHub* (featured in Chicago Tribune, April 28, 2023), just a few of Rich's 584 bond issues.

Effective May 16, 2023, Rich will retire from IFA after more than 39 years of public service to the people of Illinois. We are deeply grateful to Rich for his longtime commitment as well as his large and positive contributions to IFA/Climate Bank. All of us wish Rich much success and happiness in his next chapter.

#### New Conduit Project and Resolutions regarding LIBOR amendments

This month, IFA staff is pleased to present for your consideration the tax-exempt financing of a new project by *beginning farmers Trent and Haley Sigrist* in Stevenson Township (Marion County). Additionally, there are also resolutions with respect to amendments on behalf of *The Museum of Contemporary Art, National Hellenic Museum, Baker Demonstration School, Inc., and Loyola Academy.* Each proposed amendment is based, in part, on the cessation of LIBOR.

#### Fire Truck Revolving Loan Fund and Ambulance Revolving Loan Fund (FTRLF/ARLF)

The IFA is grateful to former Fire Marshal Matt Perez for approving the necessary one-time fee to appropriately support the mandatory and substantial IFA work to develop the FTRLF/ARLF projects under consideration today.

We look forward to working with current Fire Marshal James Rivera to mutually develop a financially sustainable future for both the necessary ongoing administration and the loan deployment of this important State life safety program: the FTRLF/ARLF. We understand that there is no longer an established statutory revenue source, outside of the General Revenue Fund, to provide capital to the FTRLF/ARLF on a predictable basis. State policy makers could consider integrating the FTRLF/ARLF program into the State's larger climate objectives along with the program's longstanding life safety and taxpayer relief objectives. IFA/Climate Bank recognizes the power of a well-designed, effective, and sustainable financial structure to fulfill multiple policy objectives. During our ongoing discussions with the national world of Green and Climate Banks,



the Illinois FTRLF/ARLF program appears to be the only such program for public vehicles in the nation. Accordingly, the FTRLF/ARLF could be the foundation of an improved, effective, and sustainable financial structure to promote the widespread adoption of electric vehicles by local governments for life safety purposes.

Today's meeting will also feature an update on Climate Bank activities.

160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, IL 60601 312-651-1300 312-651-1350 fax www.il-fa.com

# VI. COMMITTEE REPORTS

# VII. PRESENTATION AND CONSIDERATION OF NEW BUSINESS ITEMS

#### Resolution Number 2023-0509-CF01

# RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF AN AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE BOND IN THE AMOUNT SPECIFIED HEREIN BY THE ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY TO FINANCE THE ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY BY THE BORROWER.

**WHEREAS**, the Illinois Finance Authority (the "Authority") is authorized, pursuant to the Illinois Finance Authority Act in general and Article 830 thereof specifically, 20 ILCS 3501/801-1 *et seq*. (the "Act"), to issue agricultural development revenue bonds to finance, among other things, (i) Agricultural Facilities, (ii) Agribusinesses and (iii) soil or water conservation projects or watershed areas (all as defined or provided for in the Act); and

**WHEREAS**, Trent S. Sigrist and Haley M. Sigrist (collectively, the "Borrower"), have submitted an application under the Authority's Beginning Farmer Bond Program to finance the purchase of approximately 58 acres of farmland, located in Stevenson Township, Marion County, Illinois (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Authority is willing to (i) issue an Agricultural Development Revenue Bond (Sigrist 2023-05-0001) in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$212,500.00 (the "Bond") to finance the Project and (ii) have a maturity date not later than 30 years from the date of the closing date (as defined herein); and (iii) to enter into agreements with the Borrower and Peoples State Bank (the "Lender") upon terms which will produce revenues sufficient to promptly pay the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued interest on the Bond, all as set forth in the agreements hereinafter identified; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the execution of a Loan Agreement (the "Loan Agreement") by and between the Authority and the Borrower in substantially the form used by the Authority in previous transactions of this type, with such terms and provisions approved by the parties executing the Loan Agreement; the Loan Agreement shall be dated as of date on which the Loan Agreement is executed and delivered by the parties thereto (the "Closing Date"); pursuant to which Loan Agreement the Authority agrees to lend the Bond proceeds to the Borrower, and the Borrower agrees to pay the Authority or its assignee amounts sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued interest on the Bond and to evidence such obligation by executing the Borrower's Promissory Note to the Authority (the "Note") in the principal amount of \$212,500.00 (the "Principal Amount"); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the execution of a Lender Loan Agreement (the "Lender Loan Agreement") by and between the Authority and the Lender in substantially the form used by the Authority in previous transactions of this type, with such terms and provisions approved by the parties executing the Lender Loan Agreement; the Lender Loan Agreement shall be dated as of the Closing Date; pursuant to which Lender Loan Agreement (i) the Authority agrees to sell the Bond to the Lender and assign certain of its rights and interests under the Loan Agreement and the Note to the Lender and (ii) the Lender agrees to purchase the Bond from the Authority;

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the Members of the Illinois Finance Authority as follows:

Section 1. That the form, terms and provisions of the proposed Loan Agreement and Lender Loan Agreement be, and they are, in all respects, hereby approved; that the Chairperson and the Executive Director (or any other person designated in writing by the Chairperson, Vice Chairperson or Executive Director (each an "Authorized Officer"); are each hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute the Loan Agreement and the Lender Loan Agreement on behalf of the Authority, together with such changes as approved by the signatory in writing, and to cause these agreements to be delivered to the Borrower and the Lender, respectively; that the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Authority is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to attest to the Loan Agreement and the Lender Loan Agreement on behalf of the Authority; and that from and after the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement and the Lender Loan Agreement, the officials, agents and employees of the Authority are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to take all acts and to execute all documents necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Lender Loan Agreement as executed.

<u>Section 2.</u> That the assignment to the Lender of all amounts receivable by the Authority under the Loan Agreement and the Note is in all respects approved; provided, however, the Authority retains all unassigned rights, particularly rights to indemnification and costs to be paid by the Borrower under the Loan Agreement.

Section 3. That the Chairperson, Vice Chairperson and the Executive Director are each hereby authorized, empowered and directed to cause the Bond to be prepared in the Principal Amount; that the Bond will be dated the date of issuance and will be expressed to mature, bear interest, pay a premium and be repaid as provided in the Bond and the Lender Loan Agreement. The Bond will be payable in such medium of payment and at such place, subject to such terms of redemption and containing such other terms and provisions as will be specified in the Loan Agreement and Lender Loan Agreement as executed and delivered.

Section 4. That the form, terms and provisions of the Bond be, and the same hereby are, in all respects approved; that the Bond in substantially the form used by the Authority in previous transactions of this type, with such terms and provisions approved by the parties executing the Bond; the Chairperson, Vice Chairperson and the Executive Director are each hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute the Bond, either by manual or facsimile signature, on behalf of the Authority and to cause it to be delivered to the Lender as the initial purchaser of the Bond; that the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Authority is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to attest to, either by manual or facsimile signature, the Bond on behalf of the Authority; and that from and after the execution and delivery of the Bond, the officials, agents and employees of the Authority are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to do all acts and to execute all documents necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Bond.

<u>Section 5.</u> That the Executive Director is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to issue and sell the Bond to the Lender in the Principal Amount as provided in the Lender Loan Agreement, at a price of 100% of the Principal Amount thereof.

<u>Section 6.</u> That all acts of the Executive Director and any other officer of the Authority which are in conformity with the purposes and intent of this Resolution and in furtherance of the issuance and sale of the Bond and the financing of the Project be, and the same hereby are, in all respects, approved and confirmed.

<u>Section 7.</u> That the provisions of this Resolution are hereby declared to be separable, and if any section, phrase or provision shall, for any reason, be declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases, or provisions hereof.

<u>Section 8.</u> That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect upon its adoption by the Members of the Authority.

Passed, approved and filed in the records of the Illinois Finance Authority on May 9, 2023.

Ayes: Nays: Abstain: Absent: Vacancy:	
vacancy.	Approved:
	Title: Executive Director
Assistant Secretary (SEAL)	

#### IFA RESOLUTION 2023-0509-DA02

RESOLUTION GRANTING EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR AUTHORIZATION TO ACT ON BEHALF OF THE ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY TO SEEK AMENDMENTS TO THE ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE AND OTHERWISE ACT IN FURTHERANCE OF THE FIRE TRUCK REVOLVING LOAN PROGRAM

**WHEREAS**, the Illinois Finance Authority (the "Authority") has been created by the Illinois Finance Authority Act, 20 ILCS 3501/801-1 et seq. (the "Act"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Fire Truck Revolving Loan Program has been established under Sec. 825-80 of the Act and jointly administered by the Authority and the Office of the Illinois State Fire Marshall ("OSFM") to provide zero-interest and low-interest loans for the purchase of fire trucks by a fire department, a fire protection district, or a township fire department (the "Fire Truck Revolving Loan Program"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Joint Committee on Administrative Rules has promulgated Title 74, Chapter VIII, Part 1100, Subpart H under the Illinois Administrative Code (the "Administrative Code") for the Authority and promulgated Title 41, Chapter I, Part 290 under the Administrative Code for OSFM; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Act and the Administrative Code, the Authority shall make zero-interest loans or low-interest loans for the purchase of fire trucks by a fire department, a fire protection district, or a township fire department based on need, as determined by OSFM; and

**WHEREAS**, the Executive Director of the Authority (the "Executive Director") has taken certain actions from time to time in furtherance of and consistent with the goals and intent of the Fire Truck Revolving Loan Program, and continues to do so; and

**WHEREAS**, the Members of the Authority, acting pursuant to their power to adopt this Resolution pursuant to the provisions of Sections 801-25, 801-30 and 801-40 of the Act, hereby wish to ratify the actions already taken by the Executive Director and to grant him continued authority to act autonomously on behalf of the Authority with regard to certain actions relating to the Fire Truck Revolving Loan Program; and

**WHEREAS**, all interest paid on Fire Truck Revolving Loan Program loans is restricted and must return to the corpus of the Fire Truck Revolving Loan Fund for the exclusive use of relending such funds to future Fire Truck Revolving Loan Program applicants; and

**WHEREAS**, the Fire Truck Revolving Loan Fund is a non-major fund of the Authority; and

**WHEREAS**, interest income derived from all interest-bearing Fire Truck Revolving Loan Program loans has no impact on the Authority's General Fund operating revenues or financial position; and

**WHEREAS**, nine (9) of the twenty-six (26) Fire Truck Revolving Loan Program applications submitted to the Authority by OSFM were submitted by investment grade-rated applicants resulting in \$3,100,000 in interest-bearing Fire Truck Revolving Loan Program loans in

the current funding round, comprising approximately 37.5 percent of the \$8,273,397 in Fire Truck Revolving Loan Program application requests; and

**WHEREAS**, the existing Administrative Code requires that all interest-bearing Fire Truck Revolving Loan Program loans bear an interest rate set each January 1 for loans documented and funded during that calendar year; and

**WHEREAS**, the Members of the Authority recognize that current fire truck and fire apparatus production backlogs have pushed expected delivery dates well beyond historical norms and into calendar years 2024 and 2025, thereby making it difficult for the nine investment grade rated applicants to adopt an ordinance in calendar year 2023 (the year of documentation of the loan) that reflects their relevant interest rate; and

WHEREAS, in recognition of this situation, it is deemed necessary and advisable for the Executive Director of the Authority to take all necessary steps, including but not limited to the engagement of outside counsel, to prepare and file emergency rules with the Joint Commission on Administrative Rules to enable the Authority to set the interest rate on the nine (9) interest-bearing IFA loans for the current Fire Truck Revolving Loan Program funding round at the interest rate applicable for calendar year 2023 (i.e., 1.42%) regardless of the calendar year in which the date of funding occurs and such other emergency rules as may be necessary to effectuate the foregoing.

# NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY, AS FOLLOWS:

**Section 1. Recitals.** The recitals set forth above are hereby found to be true and correct and are incorporated into this Resolution as if fully set forth herein.

**Section 2. Ratification of Past Actions.** The Authority hereby accepts and ratifies all actions taken by the Executive Director prior to the date of this Resolution that were undertaken in furtherance of and consistent with the goals and intent of the Fire Truck Revolving Loan Program, including but not limited to, the acceptance of 26 applications from OSFM for the current funding round of the Fire Truck Revolving Loan Program as shown on Attachment A.

Section 3. Clarification with Regard to All Future Action Taken by the Executive Director. The Authority does hereby authorize, empower and direct the Executive Director to take or cause to be taken any and all such other and further actions, and to execute, acknowledge and deliver any and all such agreements, instruments, certificates and other documents, and to pay all such fees and expenses, as he may deem necessary, appropriate or advisable in order to administer the Fire Truck Revolving Loan Program as follows:

- a. To approve applications of zero-interest loans or low-interest loans for the purchase of fire trucks or brush trucks by a fire department, a fire protection district, or a township fire department;
- b. To make zero-interest loans or low-interest loans for the purchase of fire trucks or brush trucks by credit-approved applicants, and subject to OSFM's priority list ranking and provisions of the Act;
- c. To take any action necessary to make zero-interest loans or low-interest loans for the purchase of fire trucks or brush trucks by approved applicants that are necessary or appropriate to comply with changes in law, that concern routine or ministerial

- functions, or that involve Fire Truck Revolving Loan Program changes having no material cost or exposure for the Authority;
- d. To take any other actions necessary or appropriate in the administration of routine or ministerial functions under the Fire Truck Revolving Loan Program; and
- e. To take any action necessary, including but not limited to engaging outside counsel, to prepare and file emergency rules with the Joint Commission on Administrative Rules that will provide for (i) a fixed interest rate of 1.42% on all interest-bearing Fire Truck Revolving Loan Program loans funded in the current funding round irrespective of whether the loans are funded in 2023; and (ii) a process for fixing an interest rate each January 1 for loans that are documented during that calendar year, irrespective of whether the loans are funded in that same calendar year.

Ministerial functions, as used in this Resolution, are defined under Labor Regulation §2509.75-8, Q&A D-2.

**Section 4. Enactment.** This Resolution shall take effect immediately. If any section, paragraph or provision of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of the Resolution.

	is Resolution No. 2023-0509-DA02 is approved and effective this 9th day of May, 2023 vote as follows:
Aye	es:
Nay	ys:
Abs	stain:
Abs	sent:
Vac	cancies:
	Illinois Finance Authority
	Executive Director
[Seal]	
Ass	sistant Secretary

#### ATTACHMENT A - FY 2023 Fire Truck RLF - 26 Applicants - \$8,273,397 Requested

Comments: The estimated acquisition costs, apparatus year/make/model, and anticipated delivery dates reported below are preliminary and subject to change.

Based on limitations set forth in the IFA Act, Fire Truck Revolving Loan amounts may not exceed \$350,000 per Borrower and the term of the loan may not exceed 20 years.

Repayment of each loan must be secured by one of the following: (1) General Fund revenues (evidenced by an Ordinance providing for annual appropriations sufficient to make all scheduled loan payments); (2) a direct property tax levy, or (3) state intercept revenues. Loans may also be secured by specified pledge revenues that satisfy the Program's underwriting requirements.

FIRE TRUCK REVOLVING LOAN FUND - FY 2023 Applications										
OSFM App #	Legal Name of Borrower	Borrower - Organizatio nal Type	Credit Rating (blank if non-rated)	County	Req (ma	nount uested wimum is 50,000/	Total cquisition Cost Estimated)	Maturity (Years)	Apparatus Requested	Anticipated Delivery Date (Final Loan Closing/Funding)
23-01	Pleasantview Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District		Cook / DuPage	\$	350,000	\$ 1,467,000	20	2024 Pierce Impel Ladder Truck	1/1/2025
23-02	Divernon Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District		Sangamon	\$	350,000	\$ 600,000	20	2024 Pumper (Vendor TBD)	1/31/2015
23-03	Orland Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District	Aa2 (Moody's)	Cook	\$	350,000	\$ 980,000	10	2024 Pumper (Vendor TBD)	12/31/2024
23-04	City of Herrin	City (Home Rule)	AA (S&P)	Williamson	\$	350,000	\$ 750,000	20	2024 E-One Typhoon Pumper	10/1/2024
23-05	City of Witt	City (Non Home Rule)		Montgomer y	\$	163,397	\$ 163,397	20	<u>Refurbished</u> - Navistar Intl. HV607 Tanker	5/1/2024
23-06	Village of Crete	Village (Non Home Rule)	AA+ (S&P)	Will	\$	300,000	\$ 828,800	20	2023 Pierce Rescue Engine	8/1/2025
23-07	St. Libory Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District		St. Clair	\$	350,000	\$ 600,000	*10, 15, or 20 years (borrower selection pending)	New Pumper Truck (Make, Model, Year TBD)	No delivery date specified
23-08	Bensenville Fire Protection District No. 2	Fire Protection District	A (S&P - affirmed 5/4/2021)	DuPage	\$	350,000	\$ 657,000	10	2023 E-One, Inc Typhoom Medium Cab Pumper	7/1/2023
23-09	City of Wood River	City		Madison	\$	350,000	\$ 960,000	20	New Pumper (Make, Model, Year TBD)	4/25/2025
23-10	Village of Carrier Mills	Village		Saline	\$	350,000	\$ 350,000	20	2023 Freightline Rosenbauer Pumper Truck	11/30/2024
23-11	Marengo Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District		McHenry	\$	350,000	\$ 700,000	20	2023 Pumper Truck (Make, Model, Year - TBD)	No delivery date specified
23-12	Amboy Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District		Lee	\$	350,000	\$ 610,478	20	2023 Spartan MFD 100" Raised Roof Pumper	4/30/2023
23-13	Village of Berkeley	Village (Home Rule)		Cook	\$	350,000	\$ 650,000	20	2023 E-One Typhoon Pumper	1/1/2024

FIRE TRUCK	REVOLVING LO	AN FUND - FY	2023 Appl	lications					
OSFM App #	Legal Name of Borro <del>w</del> er	Borrower - Organizatio nal Type	Credit Rating //eave blank if non-rated/	County	Amount Requested Imaximum is \$350,0001	Total Acquisition Cost (Estimated)	Maturity (Years)	Apparatus Requested	Anticipated Delivery Date (Final Loan Closing/Funding)
23-14	Sheridan Community Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District		LaSalle	\$ 350,000	\$ 460,000	20	(New) E-One Pumper Truck	1/6/2025
23-15	City of Kankakee	City (Home Rule)	BBB (S&P)	Kankakee	\$ 350,000	\$ 2,000,000	20	Aerial/Elevating Platform Apparatus (Model, Make and Year - TBD)	1/1/2005
23-16	City of Beardstown	City	AA (S&P)	Cass	\$ 350,000	\$ 750,000	20	New Tanker Truck (Make, Model, Year - TBD)	No delivery date specified
23-17	Village of Goreville	Village		Johnson	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	20	New Pumper Truck (Make, Model, Year - TBD)	9/20/2024
23-18	Kansas Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District		Edgar	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	20	Used, 1995 Spartan Gladiator Pumper/Tanker	1/2/2023
23-19	Village of Stickney	Village (Home Rule)	A+ (S&P)	Cook	\$ 350,000	\$ 1,200,000	20	2022 Pierce Enforcer (Aerial Truck)	No delivery date specified
23-20	Sullivan Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District		Moultrie	\$ 350,000	\$ 750,000	20	New Pumper Truck (Make and Model - TBD; 2023 Year reported)	9/1/2024
23-21	Cordova Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District		Rock Island	\$ 350,000	\$ 1,299,653	20	New (2023) Rosebauer Commonda (Aerial/ Platform Apparatus)	6/1/2023
23-22	City of Berwyn	City (Home Rule)	Baa2 (Moody's)	Cook	\$ 350,000	\$ 750,000	10	New Pierce Enforcer Pumper Truck	No delivery date specified
23-23	Kewanee Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District		Henry	\$ 240,000	\$ 348,000	11	2019 Pumper	No delivery date specified
23-24	Hoffman Fire Protection Distirct	Fire Protection District		Clinton	\$ 120,000	\$ 132,126	7	Refurbished - 1996 Spartan Tanker	5/27/2022 - Refinancing
23-25	Godfrey Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District	A (S&P)	Madison	\$ 350,000	\$ 650,000	20	New Pumper Truck (Make, Model, Year - TBD)	No delivery date specified
23-26	City of East Dubuque	City		Jo Daviess	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	20	New Tanker Truck (Make, Model, Year - TBD)	No delivery date specified. *Minimum acquisition cost specified.
Totals	26 Fire Truck Loans				<u>\$ 8,273,397</u>	<u>\$ 18,456,454</u>			

# Statistics: Total RLF Requests (\$8,273,397) represent approximately 44.8% of Total Estimated Acquisition Cost (\$18,456,454)

- Nine (9) out of 26 the FY 2023 Fire Truck RLF Applicants are investment-grade rated (34.6%)
- Requests from nine (9) investment grade-rated applicants (\$3,100,000) comprised approximately 37.5% of Total Fire Truck RLF Requests (\$8,273,397)

#### IFA RESOLUTION 2023-0509-DA03

RESOLUTION GRANTING EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR AUTHORIZATION TO ACT ON BEHALF OF THE ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY TO SEEK AMENDMENTS TO THE ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE AND OTHERWISE ACT IN FURTHERANCE OF THE AMBULANCE REVOLVING LOAN PROGRAM

**WHEREAS**, the Illinois Finance Authority (the "Authority") has been created by the Illinois Finance Authority Act, 20 ILCS 3501/801-1 et seq. (the "Act"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Ambulance Revolving Loan Program has been established under Sec. 825-85 of the Act and jointly administered by the Authority and the Office of the Illinois State Fire Marshall ("OSFM") to provide zero-interest and low-interest loans for the purchase of ambulances by a fire department, a fire protection district, a township fire department, or a non-profit ambulance service (the "Ambulance Revolving Loan Program"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Joint Committee on Administrative Rules has promulgated Title 74, Chapter VIII, Part 1100, Subpart I under the Illinois Administrative Code (the "Administrative Code") for the Authority and promulgated Title 41, Chapter I, Part 292 under the Administrative Code for OSFM; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Act and the Administrative Code, the Authority shall make zero-interest loan or low-interest loans for the purchase of ambulances by a fire department, a fire protection district, a township fire department, or a non-profit ambulance service based on need, as determined by OSFM; and

WHEREAS, the Executive Director of the Authority (the "Executive Director") has taken certain actions from time to time in furtherance of and consistent with the goals and intent of the Ambulance Revolving Loan Program, all in accordance with the wishes of the Authority, and continues to do so; and

**WHEREAS**, the Members of the Authority, acting pursuant to their power to adopt this Resolution pursuant to the provisions of Sections 801-25, 801-30 and 801-40 of the Act, hereby wish to ratify the actions already taken by the Executive Director and to grant him continued authority to act autonomously on behalf of the Authority with regard to certain actions relating to the Ambulance Revolving Loan Program; and

**WHEREAS**, all interest paid on Ambulance Revolving Loan Fund Program loans is restricted and must return to the corpus of the Ambulance Revolving Loan Fund for the exclusive use of relending such funds to future Ambulance Revolving Loan Program applicants; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ambulance Revolving Loan Fund is a non-major fund of the Authority; and

**WHEREAS**, interest income derived from all interest-bearing Ambulance Revolving Loan Program loans has no impact on the Authority's General Fund operating revenues or financial position; and

**WHEREAS**, five (5) of the twelve (12) Ambulance Revolving Loan Fund Program applications submitted to the Authority by OSFM were submitted by investment grade-rated applicants resulting in \$1,000,000 in interest-bearing Revolving Loan Fund Program loans in the

current funding round, comprising approximately 41.7 percent of the \$2,400,000 in Ambulance Revolving Loan Program application requests; and

**WHEREAS**, the existing Administrative Code requires that all interest-bearing Ambulance Revolving Loan Program loans bear an interest rate set each January 1 for loans documented and funded during that calendar year; and

WHEREAS, the Members of the Authority recognize that current ambulance production backlogs have pushed expected delivery dates well beyond historical norms and into calendar years 2024 and 2025, thereby making it difficult for the nine investment grade rated applicants to adopt an ordinance in calendar year 2023 (the year of documentation of the loan) that reflects their relevant interest rate; and

WHEREAS, in recognition of this situation, it is deemed necessary and advisable for the Executive Director of the Authority to take all necessary steps, including but not limited to the engagement of outside counsel, to prepare and file emergency rules with the Joint Commission on Administrative Rules to enable the Authority to set the interest rate on the five (5) interest-bearing IFA loans for the current Ambulance Revolving Loan Program funding round at the interest rate applicable for calendar year 2023 (i.e., 1.42%) regardless of the calendar year in which the date of funding occurs and such other emergency rules as may be necessary to effectuate the foregoing.

# NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY, AS FOLLOWS:

**Section 1. Recitals.** The recitals set forth above are hereby found to be true and correct and are incorporated into this Resolution as if fully set forth herein.

**Section 2. Ratification of Past Actions.** The Authority hereby accepts and ratifies all actions taken by the Executive Director prior to the date of this Resolution that were undertaken in furtherance of and consistent with the goals and intent of the Ambulance Revolving Loan Program, including but not limited to, the acceptance of 12 applications from OSFM for the current funding round of the Ambulance Revolving Loan Program as shown on Attachment A.

Section 3. Clarification with Regard to All Future Action Taken by the Executive Director. The Authority does hereby authorize, empower and direct the Executive Director to take or cause to be taken any and all such other and further actions, and to execute, acknowledge and deliver any and all such agreements, instruments, certificates and other documents, and to pay all such fees and expenses, as he may deem necessary, appropriate or advisable in order to administer the Ambulance Revolving Loan Program as follows:

- a. To approve applications of zero-interest loans or low-interest loans for the purchase of ambulances by a fire department, a fire protection district, a township fire department, or a non-profit ambulance service;
- b. To make zero-interest loans or low-interest loans for the purchase of ambulances by credit-approved applicants, and subject to OSFM's priority list ranking;
- c. To take any action necessary to make zero-interest loans or low-interest loans for the purchase of ambulances by approved applicants that are necessary or appropriate to comply with changes in law, that concern routine or ministerial

functions, or that involve Ambulance Revolving Loan Program changes having no material cost or exposure for the Authority;

- d. To take any other actions necessary or appropriate in the administration of routine or ministerial functions under the Ambulance Revolving Loan Program; and
- e. To take any action necessary, including but not limited to engaging outside counsel, to prepare and file emergency rules with the Joint Commission on Administrative Rules that will provide for (i) a fixed interest rate of 1.42% on all interest-bearing Ambulance Revolving Loan Program loans funded in the current funding round irrespective of whether the loans are funded in 2023 and (ii) a process for fixing an interest rate each January 1 for loans that are documented during that calendar year, irrespective of whether the loans are funded in that same calendar year.

Ministerial functions, as used in this Resolution, are defined under Labor Regulation §2509.75-8, Q&A D-2.

**Section 4. Enactment.** This Resolution shall take effect immediately. If any section, paragraph or provision of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of the Resolution.

	his Resolution No. 2023-0509-DA03 is approved and effective this 9th day of May, 2023 l vote as follows:
A	yes:
N	ays:
A	bstain:
A	bsent:
V	acancies:
	Illinois Finance Authority
	Executive Director
[Seal]	
A	ssistant Secretary

#### ATTACHMENT A - FY 2023 Ambulance RLF - 12 Applicants - \$2,400,000 Requested

Comments: The estimated acquisition costs, ambulance year/make/model, and anticipated delivery dates reported below are preliminary and subject to change.

Based on limitations set forth in the IFA Act, Ambulance Revolving Loan amounts may not exceed \$200,000 per Borrower and the term of the loan may not exceed 10 years.

Repayment of each loan must be secured by one of the following: (1) General Fund revenues (evidenced by an Ordinance providing for annual appropriations sufficient to make all scheduled loan payments); (2) a direct property tax levy, or (3) state intercept revenues. Loans may also be secured by specified pledge revenues that satisfy the Program's underwriting requirements.

AMBULANCE REVOLVING LOAN FUND - FY 2023 Applications									
OSFM App #	Legal Name of Borrower	Borrower - Organizational Type	Credit Rating (Blank if non-rated)	County	Amount Requested (not-to- exceed)	Total Acquisition Cost (Estimated)	Maturity (Years) (10 gear maximum)	Ambulance Condition I Model Year	Anticipated Delivery Date (Final Loan Closing/Funding
19-01	Village of Evergreen Park	Village	AA- (S&P)	Cook	\$ 200,000	\$ 261,67	7 10	2023 Ford E-450 Ambulance	1/1/2024
19-02	BYE Ambulance Service, Inc.	Illinois non- profit ambulance service (with a fire protection district service contract)		Knoxl Peoria	\$ 200,000	\$ 225,00	0 10	2024 Ford E-450 Ambulance	1/1/2025
19-03	Manteno Community Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District		Kankakee	\$ 200,000	\$ 222,30	3 4	2023 Ford E-450 Ambulance	No delivery date estimated
19-04	Pulaski County Ambulance Service	County		Pulaski	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,00	10	2023 Ford E-450 Ambulance	4/3/2024
19-05	City of Carterville	City	A+ (S&P)	Williamson	\$ 200,000	\$ 325,00	10	2023 Ford E-550 Ambulance	No delivery date estimated
19-06	Nauvoo Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District		Hancock	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,00	10	Refurbished Ford E- 450	No delivery date estimated
19-07	Gardner Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District		Grundy and Livingston	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,00	10	Ambulance Model, Make, Year - <u>not</u> <u>specified</u>	No delivery date estimated 'Minimum acquisition cost specified
19-08	City of Berwyn	City	Baa2 (Moody's)	Cook	\$ 200,000	\$ 250,00	7	2023 Osage Super Warrior	No delivery date estimated
19-09	Harvard Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District		McHenry	\$ 200,000	\$ 350,00	10	2023 Ford E Ambulance	No delivery date estimated
19-10	Win-Bur-Se♥ Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District		Winnebago	\$ 200,000	\$ 350,00	10	2024 Ford F-550 Ambulance	6/30/2024
19-11	City of North Chicago	City	BBB (S&P)	Lake	\$ 200,000	\$ 244,32	5 5	2023 Ford E-450 Ambulance	4/15/2024
19-12	Mattoon	City	Baa1 (Moody's)	Coles	\$ 200,000	\$ 270,00	6	Ambulance - TBD - <u>No Make, Nodel or</u> <u>Year specified</u>	5/1/2024
Totals	12 Ambulance Loan Applications				\$ 2,400,000	\$ 3,098,310	!		

# Statistics: Total Ambulance RLF Requests (\$2,400,000) represent 77.5% of Total Estimated Acquisition Cost (\$3,098,310)

- Five (5) out of 12 Ambulance RLF Applicants are investment-grade rated (41.7%)
- The five (5) Ambulance RLF requests from investment grade-rated applicants (\$1,000,000) comprised approximately 41.7% of total Ambulance RLF requests (\$2,400,000)

#### **RESOLUTION NO. 2023-0509-CF04**

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A FIRST AMENDMENT TO BOND AND LOAN AGREEMENT, WHICH SUPPLEMENTS AND AMENDS THAT CERTAIN BOND AND LOAN AGREEMENT DATED AS OF OCTOBER 1, 2016 PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE OF THE ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY REVENUE REFUNDING BOND, SERIES 2016 (THE MUSEUM OF CONTEMPORARY ART); AND RELATED DOCUMENTS; AND APPROVING RELATED MATTERS.

WHEREAS, the Illinois Finance Authority (the "Authority") has been created by the Illinois Finance Authority Act, 20 ILCS 3501/801-1 et seq. (as supplemented and amended, the "Act"); and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Resolution No. 2016-1013-NP02 adopted by the Authority on October 13, 2016 (the "Original Resolution"), the Authority has previously issued its \$30,000,000 original principal amount Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2016 (The Museum of Contemporary Art) (the "Bond"); and

WHEREAS, on October 27, 2016, the Authority issued the Bond pursuant to that certain Bond and Loan Agreement dated as of October 1, 2016 (the "Existing Bond Agreement") among the Authority, The Museum of Contemporary Art (the "Corporation"), and Banc of America Public Capital Corp (the "Purchaser"); and

WHEREAS, the Bond was sold on a direct purchase basis to the Purchaser and the proceeds from the sale thereof were loaned to the Corporation, a not for profit corporation incorporated under the laws of the State of Illinois; and

WHEREAS, under the terms of the Existing Bond Agreement, the Bond bears interest at an Index Floating Rate (as defined in the Existing Bond Agreement) from the date of issuance to but not including November 2, 2026; and

WHEREAS, currently, under the Existing Bond Agreement, the Index Floating Rate is established using an index rate formula that applies the LIBOR Rate for a LIBOR Interest Period (as such terms are defined in the Existing Bond Agreement); and

WHEREAS, LIBOR is expected to be discontinued on or about June 30, 2023; and

WHEREAS, as a result of such discontinuation of LIBOR, the Corporation, the Authority and the Purchaser desire to amend the Existing Bond Agreement to (i) replace the LIBOR Rate as an index that may be used to establish the Index Floating Rate with Term SOFR (as defined in the hereinafter defined First Amendment), as a new index that may be used to establish the Index Floating Rate, and (ii) make certain other related modifications (collectively, the "Amendments"); and

WHEREAS, in order to effect such Amendments, the Corporation has requested that the Authority execute and deliver (i) a First Amendment to Bond and Loan Agreement among the Authority, the Corporation and the Purchaser (the "First Amendment"), supplementing and amending the Existing Bond Agreement, (ii) an amended and restated Bond (the "New Bond"), and (iii) such other documents as may be necessary to effect the Amendments; and

WHEREAS, a draft of the First Amendment describing the Amendments and including a form of the New Bond, has been previously provided to the Authority and are on file with the Authority; and

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Resolved by the Members of the Illinois Finance Authority as follows:

Section 1. Recitals. The foregoing recitals are incorporated in and made a part of this Resolution by this reference.

Section 2. First Amendment. The Authority does hereby authorize and approve the execution (by manual or facsimile signature) by its Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, Executive Director or General Counsel, or any person duly appointed by the Members to serve in such offices on an interim basis or otherwise authorized to act as provided by the resolutions of the Authority (each an "Authorized Officer"), and the delivery and use, of the First Amendment. The Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Authority is hereby authorized to attest and to affix the official seal of the Authority to the First Amendment. The First Amendment shall be substantially in the form previously provided to and on file with the Authority and hereby approved, or with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer of the Authority executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such Authorized Officer's approval and the Authority's approval of any changes or revisions therein from such form of the First Amendment and to constitute conclusive evidence of such Authorized Officer's approval and the Authority's approval of the terms thereof.

New Bond. In order to carry out the effectiveness of the Amendments, the Authority hereby authorizes and approves the execution and delivery to the Purchaser of the New Bond, such New Bond is to be in substantially the form attached the First Amendment as Exhibit A and previously provided to and on file with the Authority, or with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer of the Authority executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such Authorized Officer's approval and the Authority's approval of any and all changes or revisions therein from such form; such New Bond shall be executed on behalf of the Authority by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chairperson, Vice Chairperson or Executive Director (and for purposes of this Resolution, any person duly appointed to any such office on an acting or an interim basis or otherwise authorized to act as provided by resolutions of the Authority) and each attested with the manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary or any Assistant Secretary and the seal of the Authority shall be impressed or imprinted thereon; the Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, Executive Director or any other officer of the Authority shall cause such New Bond as so executed and attested, to be delivered to the Purchaser, as bond registrar, for authentication; and when such New Bond is executed on behalf of the Authority in the manner contemplated by the Existing Bond Agreement, as supplemented and

amended by the First Amendment, and this Resolution, it shall represent the approved form of such New Bond.

Section 4. Authorization and Ratification of Subsequent Acts. The Members, officers, employees and agents of the Authority are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute or accept all such documents (including, without limitation, the execution and delivery of any amendments or supplements to any tax exemption agreements and certificates or other tax documents) as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of these resolutions and the First Amendment, and all of the acts and doings of the Members, officers, agents and employees of the Authority which are in conformity with the purposes and intent of this Resolution within the parameters set forth herein, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are hereby authorized, ratified, approved and confirmed. Unless otherwise provided therein, wherever in the First Amendment or any other document executed pursuant hereto it is provided that an action shall be taken by the Authority, such action shall be taken by an Authorized Officer of the Authority, or in the event of the unavailability, inability or refusal of an Authorized Officer to take such action, by any two Members of the Authority, each of whom is hereby authorized, empowered, and delegated the power and duty and directed to take such action on behalf of the Authority, all within the parameters set forth herein and in the Existing Bond Agreement.

Section 5. Severability. The provisions of this Resolution are hereby declared to be separable, and if any section, phrase or provision hereof shall for any reason be declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases and provisions of this Resolution.

Section 6. No Conflict. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict herewith are hereby superseded to the extent of such conflict. The foregoing notwithstanding, the Original Resolution is hereby confirmed, except to the extent otherwise supplemented by this Resolution.

Section 7. Effective Date. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage, as by law provided.

Approved this 9th day of May, 202	3 by vote as follows:
Ayes:	
Nays:	
Abstain:	
Absent:	
Vacant:	
	Illinois Finance Authority
	D
ATTEST:	ByExecutive Director
Assistant Secretary	
[SEAL]	

#### RESOLUTION NUMBER 2023-0509-CF05

**RESOLUTION** AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A THIRD AMENDMENT TO BOND AND LOAN AGREEMENT DATED AS OF MAY 1, 2023 WITH NATIONAL HELLENIC MUSEUM AND OLD NATIONAL BANK, AND APPROVING THE EXECUTION OF AN AMENDED BOND AND CERTAIN OTHER AGREEMENTS RELATING THERETO; AND RELATED MATTERS.

WHEREAS, the ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY (the "Authority"), a body politic and corporate duly organized and validly existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Illinois (the "State"), including, without limitation the Illinois Finance Authority Act, 20 ILCS 3501/801-1 *et seq.*, as supplemented and amended (the "Act"), is authorized by the laws of the State, including, without limitation, the Act, to issue its bonds for the purposes set forth in the Act and to permit the expenditure of the proceeds thereof to defray, among other things, the cost of the acquisition and improvement of "projects" as defined in the Act; and

WHEREAS, the Authority previously has issued its Cultural Facility Revenue Bond (National Hellenic Museum Project), Series 2012 (the "Original Bond"), in the original principal amount of \$8,000,000 for the benefit of NATIONAL HELLENIC MUSEUM, an Illinois not for profit corporation (the "Borrower"), for the purpose of assisting the Borrower in providing all or a portion of the funds necessary to (i) finance the acquisition, construction and equipping of the National Hellenic Museum, a 40,000 square foot museum dedicated to displaying and celebrating the cultural contributions of Greeks and Greek Americans, located at 333 South Halsted Street, in the City of Chicago; and (ii) pay expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the Original Bond, all as permitted by the Act; and

**WHEREAS,** the Original Bond was issued pursuant to a Bond and Loan Agreement, dated as of February 1, 2012 (the "Original Bond and Loan Agreement"), among the Authority, Borrower and the hereinafter defined Original Purchaser; and

**WHEREAS**, the Original Bond was sold on a direct purchase basis to First Midwest Bank (the "Original Purchaser"), which has since merged with and into Old National Bank (the "Purchaser" or "Old National") with Old National as the surviving bank, in whole; and

WHEREAS, the Original Bond and Loan Agreement has been previously amended by (i) a First Amendment to Bond and Loan Agreement, dated September 30, 2014 (the "First Amendment"), and (ii) a Second Amendment to Bond and Loan Agreement, dated April 28, 2021 (the "Second Amendment" and, together with the Original Bond and Loan Agreement and the First Amendment, the "Bond and Loan Agreement"), each by and among the Authority, Borrower and Original Purchaser; and

**WHEREAS,** the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) is being discontinued and the Borrower and the Purchaser wish to use the Secured Overnight Financing Rate (SOFR) as a replacement rate and such modification does not result in a reissuance under Treasury Regulations Section 1.1001-6;

WHEREAS, the Borrower and the Purchaser have requested that the Bond and Loan Agreement be further amended to change the interest rate and make certain other amendments, and in connection therewith to deliver an amended bond (the "Amended Bond"); and

**WHEREAS**, there is hereby presented to the Authority at this meeting a substantially final draft of a Third Amendment to Bond and Loan Agreement, by and among the Authority, the Borrower, and the Purchaser (the "Third Amendment"):

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Members of the Illinois Finance Authority as follows:

- **Section 1. Findings.** Based solely on the representations made by the Borrower, the Authority hereby makes the following findings and determinations with respect to the Borrower, the Amended Bond and the facilities financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Original Bond:
  - (a) The Borrower is an Illinois not for profit corporation organized under the laws of the State of Illinois and is qualified to do business in the State of Illinois;
  - (b) The Borrower previously filed with the Authority its request for assistance in providing funds to the Borrower through the issuance of the Original Bond;
  - (c) The facilities financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Original Bond do not include any property used or to be used for sectarian instruction or as a place of religious worship nor any facility which is used or to be used primarily in connection with any part of the program of a school or department of divinity for any religious denomination or the training of ministers, priests, rabbis, or other professional persons in the field of religion; and
  - (d) The Original Bond was issued for a valid purpose under and in accordance with the provisions of the Act.
- **Section 2. Delivery of Amended Bond.** The Original Bond shall be amended, shall be secured by the Bond and Loan Agreement and shall have the terms and provisions set forth therein. A form of the Amended Bond is attached to the Third Amendment.

The Amended Bond shall be executed on behalf of the Authority by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chairperson, its Vice Chairperson, or its Executive Director (and for purposes of this Resolution, any person duly appointed to any such office on an acting or an interim basis or otherwise authorized to act as provided by resolutions of the Authority) and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its Executive Director, Secretary or any Assistant Secretary, or any person duly appointed by the Members of the Authority to serve in such office on an interim basis, and may have the corporate seal of the Authority impressed manually or printed by facsimile thereon.

The Amended Bond and the interest thereon shall be a special, limited obligation of the Authority, payable solely from the income and revenue derived by the Authority pursuant to the Bond and Loan Agreement (except such income and revenues as may be derived by the Authority pursuant to the Unassigned Rights (as defined in the Bond and Loan Agreement)). The Amended

Bond and the interest thereon shall never constitute a general obligation or commitment by the Authority to expend any of its funds other than (i) the income and revenues derived by the Authority pursuant to the Bond and Loan Agreement and (ii) any money arising out of the investment or reinvestment of said proceeds, income, revenue, or receipts.

- **Section 3.** Third Amendment. The Authority does hereby authorize and approve the execution (by manual or facsimile signature) by its Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, Executive Director, or General Counsel, or any person duly appointed by the Members to serve in such offices on an interim basis (each an "Authorized Officer") and the delivery and use of the Third Amendment. The Third Amendment shall be substantially in the form previously provided to and on file with the Authority and hereby approved, or with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer of the Authority executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such Authorized Officer's approval and the Authority's approval of any changes or revisions therein from the form of the Third Amendment, and to constitute conclusive evidence of such Authorized Officer's approval and the Authority's approval of the terms of the Amended Bond.
- **Section 4. Authorization and Ratification of Subsequent Acts.** The Members, officers, agents and employees of the Authority are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute or accept all such documents (including without limitation, if applicable, the execution and delivery of a document setting forth the agreement and certification of the parties thereto relating to certain federal tax matters) as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of these resolutions, the Third Amendment, and all of the acts and doings of the Members, officers, agents, and employees of the Authority which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of these resolutions, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are hereby authorized, ratified, confirmed and approved.
- **Section 5. Approval of Acts.** All acts of the officials of the Authority which are in conformity with the purposes and intent of this Resolution and in furtherance of the Third Amendment and the Amended Bond, and the same hereby are, in all respects, approved and confirmed.
- **Section 5. Severability.** The provisions of this Resolution are hereby declared to be separable and if any section, phrase, or provision shall for any reason be declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of remainder of the sections, phrases, and provisions.
- **Section 6. Conflicts.** All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.
- **Section 7. Effectiveness.** This Resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage, as by law provided.

Ayes: Nays: Abstain: Absent: Vacancy: ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY By:\_\_\_\_ Executive Director ATTEST: Secretary (or Assistant Secretary) [SEAL]

Approved and effective this 9<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2023 by vote as follows:

#### RESOLUTION NUMBER 2023-0509-CF06

**RESOLUTION** AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A SECOND AMENDMENT TO A BOND AND LOAN AGREEMENT DATED AS OF MAY 1, 2006 WITH BAKER DEMONSTRATION SCHOOL, INC. AND OLD NATIONAL BANK (AS SUCCESSOR BY MERGER TO FIRST MIDWEST BANK), AND APPROVING THE EXECUTION OF AN AMENDED BOND; AND RELATED MATTERS.

WHEREAS, the ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY (the "Authority"), a body politic and corporate duly organized and validly existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Illinois (the "State"), including, without limitation the Illinois Finance Authority Act, 20 ILCS 3501/801-1, as supplemented and amended (the "Act"), is authorized by the laws of the State, including, without limitation, the Act, to issue its bonds for the purposes set forth in the Act and to permit the expenditure of the proceeds thereof to defray, among other things, the cost of the acquisition and improvement of "projects" as defined in the Act; and

WHEREAS, the Authority issued its Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Bonds (Baker Demonstration School, Inc. Project), Series 2006 (issued as a single fully registered bond, the "Bond"), in the principal amount of \$7,000,000 (currently outstanding in the principal amount of \$4,388,942.16) for the benefit of BAKER DEMONSTRATION SCHOOL, INC., an Illinois not-for-profit corporation (the "Borrower"), for the purpose of assisting the Borrower in providing all or a portion of the funds necessary to finance: (i) the acquisition of the Borrower's school campus from National-Louis University, consisting of approximately 3.8 acres of land located at the southwest corner of Maple Avenue and Sheridan Road in the Village of Wilmette; (ii) capitalized interest on the Bond; and (iii) expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bond, all as permitted by the Act; and

**WHEREAS,** the Bond was issued pursuant to a Bond and Loan Agreement, dated as of May 1, 2006 (as heretofore supplemented and amended by the First Amendment to Bond and Loan Agreement and Related Documents, dated as of January 21, 2016, the "Existing Bond and Loan Agreement"), among the Authority, Borrower and First Midwest Bank (as succeeded by merger by Old National Bank, the "Purchaser"), as the purchaser of the Bond; and

WHEREAS, the Bond currently bears interest at a rate equal to the 30-Day LIBOR Index Rate (as defined in the Existing Bond and Loan Agreement), which is determined according to a formula which is based in part on the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR"); and

WHEREAS, due to the upcoming cessation of LIBOR, the Borrower and the Purchaser wish to change the market index that is used to determine the interest rate on the Bond from LIBOR to the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR"); and the Borrower and the Purchaser have requested that the Existing Bond and Loan Agreement be amended to make said change and certain other amendments related thereto, and in connection therewith to deliver an amended Bond (the "Amended Bond"); and

**WHEREAS**, substantially final drafts of a Second Amendment to Bond and Loan Agreement (the "Second Amendment" and together with the Existing Bond and Loan Agreement,

the "Bond and Loan Agreement") among the Authority, the Borrower, and the Purchaser and an Amended Bond have been previously provided to the Authority and are on file with the Authority:

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Members of the Illinois Finance Authority as follows:

Section 1. Second Amendment. The Authority does hereby authorize and approve the execution (by manual or facsimile signature) by its Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, Executive Director, General Counsel, or any person duly appointed by the Members of the Authority to serve in such offices on an interim basis or otherwise authorized to act as provided by resolutions of the Authority (each an "Authorized Officer") and the delivery and use of the Second Amendment. The Second Amendment shall be substantially in the form previously provided to and on file with the Authority and hereby approved, or with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer of the Authority executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such Authorized Officer's approval and the Authority's approval of the Second Amendment. The Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Authority is hereby authorized to attest, and may affix the official seal of the Authority to the Second Amendment.

**Section 2. Delivery of Amended Bond.** The Bond shall be amended, shall be secured by the Bond and Loan Agreement and shall have the terms and provisions set forth therein. A form of the Amended Bond is attached to the Second Amendment.

The Amended Bond shall be executed on behalf of the Authority by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chairperson, its Vice Chairperson, or its Executive Director (and for purposes of this Resolution, any person duly appointed to any such office on an acting or an interim basis or otherwise authorized to act as provided by resolutions of the Authority) and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its Executive Director, Secretary or any Assistant Secretary, or any person duly appointed by the Members of the Authority to serve in such office on an interim basis, and may have the corporate seal of the Authority impressed manually or printed by facsimile thereon.

The Amended Bond and the interest thereon shall be a limited obligation of the Authority, payable solely from the income and revenue derived by the Authority pursuant to the Bond and Loan Agreement (except such income and revenues as may be derived by the Authority pursuant to the Unassigned Rights (as defined in the Bond and Loan Agreement)). The Amended Bond and the interest thereon shall never constitute a general obligation or commitment by the Authority to expend any of its funds other than (i) the income and revenues derived by the Authority pursuant to the Bond and Loan Agreement and (ii) any money arising out of the investment or reinvestment of said proceeds, income, revenue, or receipts.

Section 3. Authorization and Ratification of Subsequent Acts. The Members, officers, agents and employees of the Authority are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute or accept all such documents (including without limitation the execution and delivery of a document setting forth the agreement and certification of the parties thereto relating to certain federal tax matters) as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of this Resolution, the Second Amendment, and all of the acts and doings of the Members, officers, agents, and employees of the Authority which are in conformity with the intent

and purposes of this Resolution, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are hereby authorized, ratified, confirmed and approved.

- **Section 4. Severability.** The provisions of this Resolution are hereby declared to be separable and if any section, phrase, or provision shall for any reason be declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of remainder of the sections, phrases, and provisions of this Resolution.
- **Section 6. Conflicts.** All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.
- **Section 7. Effectiveness.** This Resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage, as by law provided.

Adopted and effective this	_ day of	, 2023:
Ayes:		
Nays:		
Abstain:		
Absent:		
Vacancy:		
	ILLIN	OIS FINANCE AUTHORITY
	By:_	utive Director
	Exec	utive Director
ATTEST:		
	_	
Secretary (or Assistant Secretary)		
[SEAL]		

#### **RESOLUTION 2023-0509-CF07**

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A FIRST AMENDMENT TO BOND AND LOAN AGREEMENT, WHICH SUPPLEMENTS AND AMENDS THAT CERTAIN BOND AND LOAN AGREEMENT DATED AS OF JANUARY 1, 2016 PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE OF THE ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY REVENUE REFUNDING BOND, SERIES 2016 (LOYOLA ACADEMY PROJECT), AND RELATED DOCUMENTS; AND APPROVING RELATED MATTERS.

**WHEREAS**, the Illinois Finance Authority (the "Authority") has been created by, and exists under, the Illinois Finance Authority Act, as amended (the "Act"); and

WHEREAS, the Authority has previously issued its Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2016 (Loyola Academy Project) in the principal amount of \$21,743,000, currently outstanding in the amount of \$20,743,000 (the "Series 2016 Bond"), pursuant to a Bond and Loan Agreement, dated as of January 1, 2016 (the "Original Agreement"), among the Authority, Loyola Academy, an Illinois not for profit corporation (the "Borrower"), and Wintrust Bank, N.A., a national banking association and the purchaser of the Series 2016 Bond (the "Purchaser"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Original Agreement, the proceeds of the Series 2016 Bond were loaned to the Borrower and used to refund prior bonds issued by the Authority for the benefit of the Borower; and

**WHEREAS**, the Series 2016 Bond was purchased, and is currently held, by the Purchaser; and

WHEREAS, the Series 2016 Bond currently is in the Initial Interest Period (as defined in the Original Agreement) ending on January 1, 2026, and bears interest at a rate equal to the Bank Purchase Rate (as defined in the Original Agreement) which is determined according to a formula which is based in part on the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") as the rate index; and

**WHEREAS**, broad industry initiatives are underway to prepare for the permanent cessation of LIBOR, and in anticipation of and preparation for the cessation of LIBOR, the Purchaser and the Borrower wish to change the market index that is used in determining the Bank Purchase Rate from LIBOR to the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR"), along with certain conforming changes; and

**WHEREAS**, the Borrower and the Purchaser also desire to extend the Initial Interest Period and the Purchase Date (as defined in the Original Agreement) from January 1, 2026 to June 1, 2033 and to address certain changes in market conditions since the issuance of the Series 2016 Bond; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the terms of the Original Agreement and in furtherance of the foregoing, the Borrower and the Purchaser have requested that the Authority enter into a

First Amendment to Bond and Loan Agreement (the "First Amendment") to supplement and amend the the Original Agreement in order to implement the change from LIBOR to SOFR (or any other alternative market index) and to make modifications to certain terms of the Series 2016 Bond by, among other things: (i) amending certain definitions within the Original Agreement, (ii) adding a credit adjustment spread to the calculation of the Bank Purchase Rate in an amount as agreed to by the Borrower and the Purchaser, (iii) extending of the Initial Interest Period and the Purchase Date, (iv) amending the original Series 2016 Bond (the "Series 2016 Replacement Bond") (such amendments to the Original Agreement being referred to collectively herein as the "Amendments"); and

WHEREAS, Bond Counsel has determined that the approval of the Amendments will cause a deemed tax reissuance of the Series 2016 Bond, and will prepare a tax certificate, an IRS Form 8038, and other tax documents that may be required in connection therewith, along with any related documents necessary or appropriate in connection with the Amendments (all such documents, together with the First Amendment, being referred to herein as the "Authority Documents"); and

WHEREAS, Section 10.4 of the Original Agreement permits the Amendments upon the written consent of the parties thereto; and

**WHEREAS**, a substantially final draft of the First Amendment, which includes the form of the Series 2016 Replacement Bond, has been previously provided to the Authority and is on file with the Authority;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Members of the Illinois Finance Authority as follows:

**Section 1. Authority Documents.** The Authority does hereby authorize and approve the execution (by manual or facsimile signature) by its Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, Executive Director, General Counsel, Treasurer, or any person duly appointed by the Members of the Authority to serve in such offices on an interim basis or otherwise authorized to act as provided by resolutions of the Authority (each an "Authorized Officer") and the delivery and use of the First Amendment and the other Authority Documents (including without limitation the Replacement Series 2016 Bond). The First Amendment and the Replacement Series 2016 Bond shall be substantially in the forms previously provided to and on file with the Authority and hereby approved, or with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer of the Authority executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such Authorized Officer's approval and the Authority's approval of any changes or revisions therein from such forms of the First Amendment and the Replacement Series 2016 Bond. The Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Authority is hereby authorized to attest, and may affix the official seal of the Authority to any Authority Document.

**Section 2. Series 2016 Replacement Bond**. The Series 2016 Replacement Bond shall be executed on behalf of the Authority by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chairperson, its Vice Chairperson, or its Executive Director and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of

its Secretary or any Assistant Secretary, and shall have the corporate seal of the Authority impressed manually or printed by facsimile thereon.

Section 3. Authorization and Ratification of Subsequent Acts. The Members, officers, agents and employees of the Authority are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute or accept all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of this Resolution and the Authority Documents, and all of the acts and doings of the Members, officers, agents and employees of the Authority which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of this Resolution and within the parameters set forth herein, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are hereby authorized, ratified, confirmed and approved, including, but not limited to, amending other provisions of the Original Agreement in connection with the Amendments and in accordance with the First Amendment. Unless otherwise provided therein, wherever in any document executed pursuant hereto it is provided that an action shall be taken by the Authority, such action shall be taken by an Authorized Officer of the Authority, or in the event of the unavailability, inability or refusal of an Authorized Officer to act, any two Members of the Authority, each of whom is hereby authorized, empowered, delegated the power and duty and directed to take such action on behalf of the Authority, all within the parameters set forth herein and in the applicable document.

**Section 4. Severability.** The provisions of this Resolution are hereby declared to be separable, and if any section, phrase or provision hereof shall for any reason be declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases and provisions of this Resolution.

**Section 5. Conflicts.** All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict herewith are hereby superseded to the extent of such conflict.

**Section 6. Effectiveness.** This Resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage, as by law provided.

Section 7. Continued Effectiveness of the Prior Approving Resolution. This Resolution shall be and is intended to be in all cases a ratification of the authority granted under Resolution No. 2015-0514-ADO3, approving the original issuance of the Series 2016 Bond (the "Prior Approving Resolution"). Notwithstanding anything set forth herein, the Prior Approving Resolution shall remain in full force and effect.

	Adopted and effective this 9th day of May, 2023:
Ayes:	
Nays:	

Absent:

Abstain:

	ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY
	Executive Director
ATTEST:	
Assistant Secretary	

[SEAL]



# VIII. PRESENTATION AND CONSIDERATION OF FINANCIAL REPORTS AND REPORT ON THE CLIMATE BANK PLAN

[REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK]



160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, IL 60601 312-651-1300 312-651-1350 fax www.il-fa.com

To: Members of the Illinois Finance Authority

From: Ximena Granda, Manager of Finance and Administration

Date: May 9, 2023

Subject: Presentation of Forecast Revenues, Expenses and Net Income through June 30,

2023

#### \*\*All information is preliminary and unaudited.

#### 1. GENERAL OPERATING FUND REVENUES, EXPENSES AND NET INCOME

- Twelve-month Forecast Revenues include actual results for the first 10 months through April 30, 2023, and two months of forecast revenues through June 30, 2023. Twelve-month **Forecast Revenues** of \$4.1 million are \$769 thousand or 22.9% higher than budget, primarily due to higher-than-expected annual fees, administrative service fees, and net interest and investment income. Twelve-month forecast closing fees of \$1.7 million are \$65 thousand or 3.6% lower than budget. Twelve-month forecast annual servicing fees (e.g., fees for outstanding bonds of the former Education Facilities Authority, outstanding bonds on behalf of Illinois Environmental Protection Agency ("IEPA"), loan guarantees, fire truck and ambulance loans, etc.) of \$387 thousand are \$212 thousand higher than budget, primarily due to a proposed increase of \$200 thousand regarding the annual servicing fee payable by IEPA and a one-time servicing fee of \$150 thousand provided by the Office of the Fire Marshal ("OSFM") in connection with the administration and underwriting of the Fire Truck Revolving Loan Program and Ambulance Revolving Loan Program by the Illinois Finance Authority ("IFA"). Given the recurring fixed costs associated with outstanding bonds on behalf of IEPA and the administration and underwriting of the Fire Truck Revolving Loan Program and Ambulance Revolving Loan Program, IFA is working with IEPA to ensure the proposed increase of \$200 thousand regarding the annual servicing fee is retained in future fiscal years, and working with OSFM to ensure the one-time servicing fee of \$150 thousand converts to an annual servicing fee in future fiscal years. Twelve-month forecast administrative service fees (e.g., document amendments, host TEFRA hearings, etc.) of \$179 thousand are \$114 thousand higher than budget, primarily due to increased demand for document amendments with IFA before the cessation of LIBOR on June 30, 2023, which has mitigated the lack of administrative service fee revenue generated from conducting host TEFRA hearings this fiscal year. Twelve-month forecast application fees of \$21 thousand are \$12 thousand higher than budget. Twelve-month forecast accrued interest income from loans in connection with the former Illinois Rural Bond Bank local government borrowers and other loans totaled \$310 thousand (which has represented a declining asset since 2014). The twelve-month forecast net investment income position of \$1.47 million is \$746 thousand higher than budget (this increase in net investment position reflects a \$548 thousand mark-to-market, non-cash increase in investments).\*
- b. In April, IFA posted closing fees of \$92 thousand, which were \$58 thousand lower than the monthly budgeted amount of \$150 thousand.
- c. Twelve-month Forecast Expenses include actual results for the first 10 months through April 30, 2023, and two months of forecast expenses through June 30, 2023. Twelve-month Forecast Expenses of \$3.5 million are \$216 thousand or 6.7% higher than budget, primarily due to higher-than-expected professional services expenses despite various staff vacancies. Twelve-month forecast professional services expenses of \$1.3 million are \$439 thousand or 51.4% higher than budget, primarily due to fees related to the development and implantation of IFA's role as the



Climate Bank of the State of Illinois. As the related pursuit of federal funds (both competitive and formulaic) intensifies over the coming months, the forecast professional services expenses include \$400,000 in connection with the Intergovernmental Agreement ("IGA") among IFA, the University of Illinois, the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity ("DCEO)", and IEPA. Such forecast processional services expenses were previously authorized by resolution or accepted as part of the Climate Bank Plan, and modified from time to time pursuant to Reports on the Climate Bank Plan. As contemplated under the IGA, the vendor selected and retained with such funds will be part of an interagency effort to maximize obtaining and deploying one-time federal funds to benefit the people of Illinois, including for climate purposes. IFA will continue identifying opportunities for cost-shifting and cost-recovery related to expenses incurred with its role as the Climate Bank of the State of Illinois, including high-level engagement with sister State agencies and examination of federal funding opportunities as various unfunded State operational mandates continue to limit IFA's ability to reduce costs. Twelve-month forecast employee-related expenses of \$1.7 million are \$230 thousand or 11.9% lower than budget. Twelve-month forecast annual occupancy costs of \$181 thousand are 3.9% higher than budget. Twelve-month forecast general and administrative costs of \$281 thousand are 1.0% lower than budget. Twelve-month forecast Depreciation Expense totals \$11 thousand.

- d. In April, IFA posted operating expenses of \$262 thousand, which were \$9 thousand lower than the monthly budgeted amount of \$271 thousand.
- e. **The Twelve-month Forecast Net Income** of \$636 thousand is primarily due to \$548 thousand mark-to-market, non-cash increase in investments.
- f. In April, IFA posted a monthly Net Income of \$110 thousand and a monthly Operating Loss of approximately \$101 thousand.

#### 2. GENERAL OPERATING FUND-ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION

In the General Fund, IFA continues to maintain a net position of \$59.4 million as of April 30, 2023. Total assets in the General Fund are \$62.3 million (consisting mostly of cash, investments, and receivables). Unrestricted cash and investments total \$48.9 million (with \$3.2 million in cash). Notes receivable from former Illinois Rural Bond Bank ("IRBB") local governments total \$4.3 million. Participation Loans, Natural Gas Loan Program, DACA (pilot medical student loans in exchange for service in medically underserved areas in Illinois) and other loans receivable are \$7.1 million.

In April, IFA received principal and interest payments in the aggregate amount of \$200 thousand under the Natural Gas Loan Program.

#### 3. ALL FUNDS-ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION

The Assets, Liabilities and Net Position for all other funds not available are not available.

In April, IFA received principal and interest payments in the aggregate amount of \$5.7 million from the Illinois Police Officers' Pension Investment Fund ("IPOPIF") to payoff its loan with IFA, subject to IFA's claim for the reimbursement of legal expenses due to IFA's defense of the *Arlington Heights Police Pension Fund* lawsuit and Public Act 101-610, which provided authorization for IFA to lend its funds to IPOPIF. More specifically, on March 30, 2023, pursuant to the indemnity provisions in the underlying loan agreement, IFA requested reimbursement in the amount of \$57,500 from IPOPIF. IFA expects to make a similar reimbursement request with the Illinois Firefighers' Pension Investment Fund.

#### 4. AUTHORITY AUDITS AND REGULATORY UPDATES

The Fiscal Year 2022 Financial Audit Examination and the Two-Year Compliance Examination for Fiscal Year 2022 and Fiscal Year 2023 are in progress. On May 5, 2023, the Authority met with Central



Management Services Bureau of Internal Audit to start the System and Organization Control ("SOC-1") audit. Finally, the Shakman, Personnel, and Payroll Audit and the Expenditure, Payable and Equipment Audit are in progress.

#### 5. OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The Fiscal Year Comparison of Bonds Issued, the Fiscal Year 2023 Bonds Issued, and the Schedule of Debt will not available until further notice.

#### **Recommendation:**

Staff recommends approval.



# ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY FORECAST OF STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND NET INCOME GENERAL OPERATING FUND

THROUGH JUNE 30, 2023 (PRELIMINARY AND UNAUDITED)

		JUL	AUG	SEP	ост	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	TEN- MONTH ACTUAL	TWO-MONTH FORECAST THROUGH JUNE 30	I TWELVE- MONTH FORECAST	FY 2023 BUDGET	BUDGET VARIANCE TO TWELVE- MONTH FORECAST	BUDGET VARIANCE (%)
Operating Revenues:	•	07.007 #	007.055 A	110.075	0 74 405	A 407 F00 A	400.000 #	05 407 4	100.000	450 570		0.4.500.045		0 4 740 045	A 4005 405	<b>6</b> (05.440)	0.00/
Closing Fees	\$	97,837 \$	227,655 \$	,	\$ 71,125	\$ 167,538 \$	433,830 \$	0,.0. ,	129,290	153,578	φ σ.,σσσ	\$ 1,539,015			\$ 1,805,125		-3.6%
Annual Fees		14,157	39,642	28,284	28,024	26,531	28,434	27,731	30,714	28,378	26,531	278,426	108,333	386,759	174,568	212,191	121.6%
Administrative Service Fees		17,000	7,000	5,000	4,000	27,000	63,000	2,000	2,000	17,000	20,000	164,000	15,000	179,000	65,000	114,000	175.4%
Application Fees		100	3,000	2,300	5,200	1,500	100	1,000	1,100	3,100	100	17,500	4,000	21,500	10,000	11,500	115.0%
Miscellaneous Fees		99	107	-	-	400	-	93	-	-	-	699	-	699	-	699	0.0%
Interest Income-Loans		24,783	29,910	26,902	27,162	26,843	27,289	26,555	23,559	23,336	23,377	259,716	50,000	309,716	319,943	(10,227)	-3.2%
Other Revenue		155	76	76	75	74	73	-	144	71	70	814	150	964	220,300	(219,336)	-99.6%
Total Operating Revenue:	\$	154,131 \$	307,390 \$	203,537	\$ 135,586	\$ 249,886 \$	552,726 \$	82,876	186,807	225,463	\$ 161,768	\$ 2,260,170	\$ 378,483	\$ 2,638,653	\$ 2,594,936	\$ 43,717	1.7%
Operating Expenses: Employee Related Expense Professional Services Occupancy Costs General & Administrative Depreciation and Amortization Total Operating Expense  Operating Income(Loss)  Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses): Miscellaneous Non-Opertg Rev/(Exp) Bad Debt Adjustments (Expense) Interest and Investment Income Realized Gain (Loss) on Sale of Invests Mark-to-Market Fair Value Adj - (Appr-De Total Nonoperating Rev (Exp)	\$ \$ \$	129,917 \$ 44,707 14,507 23,968 1,500 214,599 \$ (60,468) \$  - \$ 52,529 (1,430) 532 51,631 \$	130,976 \$ 54,413 15,215 26,783 1,500  228,887 \$  78,503 \$  - \$ 64,513 (3,163) (3,163) (2,172) 39,178 \$	(46,573)	63,982 15,065 24,001 1,500 \$ 237,018 \$ (101,432) \$ - 61,305 886 13,239	65,586 14,918 23,253 752 \$ 234,093 \$ \$ 15,793 \$ \$ - \$ 82,355 (11,689) 82,220	130,320 \$ 87,021 16,938 22,719 683 257,681 \$ 295,045 \$ \$ 84,481 (11,330) 99,569 172,720 \$ \$	89,924 15,537 21,473 683 6 269,570 6 (186,694) 7 105,727 (24,708) 90,177	81,740 14,516 21,846 707 5 269,409 5 (82,602) 108,500 (24,220) 25,956	111,711 15,456 21,874 466 303,068	102,302 2,703 105,291	751,577 152,268 233,968 9,676	\$42,500 29,093 47,333 1,250 \$ 942,083 \$ (563,600) \$ - 170,000 (17,400) 90,000	1,294,077 181,361 281,301 10,926 \$ 3,468,914 ) \$ (830,261) \$ - 1,022,268	855,000 174,560 284,000 7,500 \$ 3,252,504 \$ (657,568)	439,077 6,801 (2,699) 3,426 \$ 216,410 \$ (172,693) \$ - 276,268 (104,536) 548,344	-11.9% 51.4% 3.9% -1.0% 45.7% 6.7%  -26.3%  n/a 0.0% 37.0% n/a n/a 96.5%
Net Income (Loss) Before Transfers	\$	(8,837) \$	117,681 \$	(18,335)	\$ (26,002)	\$ 168,679 \$	467,765 \$	(15,498)	27,634	134,060	\$ 109,668	\$ 956,815	\$ (321,000)	\$ 635,815	\$ 88,432	\$ 547,383	n/a
Transfers: Transfers in from other funds Transfers out to other funds Total Transfers In (Out)	\$	- \$ - - \$	- \$ - - <b>\$</b>	-	\$ - <u>-</u>	\$ - - \$ - \$	- \$	; - (	; <u>-</u>				\$ -	<u> </u>	\$ - - \$ -	- - \$ -	0.0% 0.0% <b>0.0%</b>
Not be a second second	_	(0.00=) +	447.004.	(40.00=)	A (00.000°	A 400 070 A	107 705 1	(4= 400)				A 0500:-	A (004 CCC)		A 00 (55	A #4# 000	
Net Income (Loss)	\$	(8,837) \$	117,681 \$	(18,335)	\$ (26,002)	\$ 168,679 \$	467,765 \$	(15,498)	27,634	134,060	\$ 109,668	\$ 956,815	\$ (321,000)	\$ 635,815	\$ 88,432	\$ 547,383	n/a



#### **ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY**

#### STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

April 30, 2023 (PRELIMINARY AND UNAUDITED)

,	GENERAL FUND					
Assets and Deferred Outflows:						
Current Assets Unrestricted:						
Cash & cash equivalents		3,234,030				
Investments		40,493,229				
Accounts receivable, Net		63,132				
Loans receivables, Net		293,942				
Accrued interest receivable		396,745				
Bonds and notes receivable		-				
Due from other funds		1,380,030				
Prepaid Expenses		124,299				
Total Current Unrestricted Assets	\$	45,985,407				
Restricted:						
Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$	-				
Investments Total Current Restricted Assets	\$					
Total Current Assets	\$	45,985,407				
Total Garrent Assets	Ψ	40,000,407				
Non-current Assets:						
Unrestricted:						
Investments	\$	5,196,237				
Loans receivables, Net		6,816,424				
Bonds and notes receivable		4,256,847				
Due from other local government agencies						
Total Noncurrent Unrestricted Assets	\$	16,269,508				
Restricted:						
Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$	-				
Investments		-				
Bonds and notes receivable from State component units		-				
Total Noncurrent Restricted Assets	\$					
Capital Assets						
Capital Assets	\$	878,747				
Accumulated Depreciation	Ψ	(836,252)				
Total Capital Assets	\$	42,495				
Total Noncurrent Assets	\$	16,312,003				
Total Access	•	C2 207 440				
Total Assets		62,297,410				
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:						
Deferred loss on debt refunding	\$					
TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	_\$					
Total Assets & Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$	62,297,410				



#### **ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY**

#### STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

April 30, 2023 (PRELIMINARY AND UNAUDITED)

	GENERAL FUND					
Liabilities:						
Current Liabilities:						
Payable from unrestricted current assets:	\$	-				
Accounts payable		88,905				
Payables from pending investment purchases		1,026,029				
Lease Payable		21,751				
Accrued liabilities		244,607				
Due to employees		116,020				
Due to other funds		1,380,000				
Payroll Taxes Liabilities		20,222				
Unearned revenue, net of accumulated amortization  Total Current Liabilities Payable from Unrestricted Current Assets	\$	28,061 <b>2,925,595</b>				
Payable from restricted current assets:						
Accounts payable		_				
Obligation under securites lending of the State Treasurer		_				
Accrued interest payable	\$	-				
Due to other funds		-				
Other liabilities		-				
Unamortized bond premium						
Total Current Liabilities Payable from Restricted Current Assets	\$					
Total Current Liabilties	\$	2,925,595				
Noncurrent Liabilities Payable from unrestricted noncurrent assets: Noncurrent payables Lease Payable	\$ \$	585 15,700				
Accrued liabilities Noncurrent loan reserve	Ψ	-				
Total Noncurrent Liabilities Payable from Unrestricted Noncurrent	•	46 295				
Assets	\$	16,285				
Payable from restricted noncurrent assets:						
Unamortized bond premium Assets	\$	<u>-</u>				
A33613	Ψ	<del></del>				
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	\$	16,285				
Total Liabilities	\$	2,941,880				
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:						
Net Position:						
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$	42,495				
Unrestricted		58,356,220				
Current Change in Net Position		956,815				
Total Net Position	\$	59,355,530				
Total Liabilities & Net Position	\$	62,297,410				

## ILLINOIS CLIMATE BANK PLAN STANDING REPORT May 9, 2023

#### Background:

Section 5 of Resolution No. 2022-1110-EX16 (Climate Bank Plan Resolution), adopted on November 10, 2022, requires the Executive Director to report to the Members on all material actions taken under the resolution and all substantive modifications made to the Climate Bank Plan between meetings. The Members may then affirm, modify, or disapprove of any modifications to the Climate Bank Plan.

This May 9, 2023 Climate Bank Plan Standing Report is consistent with Section 5 of the Climate Bank Resolution. It summarizes all material actions taken under the Climate Bank Plan. Currently, there are no modifications to the Climate Bank Plan.

#### **ACTION SUMMARY**

- 1. On April 26, 2023, IEPA applied for the USDOE Revolving Loan Fund (RLF) formula funding opportunity following extensive collaboration with the Authority.
- 2. The Authority continued to engage with municipal electric utilities and rural cooperatives to develop a competitive application for federal funding under the USDOE GRIP program. The application will be submitted on May 17, 2023. On May 12, 2023, representatives of the Authority will speak at the statewide conference in Springfield of the municipal electric utilities.
- 3. The Authority continued to engage with municipal stakeholders to develop a competitive application for federal funding under the "communities" portion of the USDOT Charging and Fueling Infrastructure (USDOT CFI) funding opportunity. IDOT is developing the "corridor" portion of this funding opportunity. The application deadline is May 30, 2023.
- 4. The Authority continued to actively engage with the Coalition for Green Capital, a non-profit responsible for the inclusion of the USEPA Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund (GGRF) in the Inflation Reduction Act, and various green banks (public and not-for-profit)/financial institutions across the country. The Authority continued to monitor GGRF developments from USEPA, including the April 19, 2023 release of guidance on GGRF by USEPA. On April 27, 2023, the Authority Executive Director attended an in-person meeting of the national working groups held in Washington DC by the Coalition for Green Capital.
- **5.** The Authority continued to collaborate with DCEO on the United States Treasury (UST) SSBCI formula funding.

- **6.** The Authority continued to collaborate with DCEO on various economic development projects connected to Climate Bank purposes.
- **7.** On May 5, 2023, the Illinois Senate placed HB 3340 (K.Burke-Delgado-Egofske-Meyers-Martin/Cunningham) <u>Illinois General Assembly Full Text of HB3340 (ilga.gov)</u>), the Authority's State legislative initiative to ease the ability of municipalities to borrow from the Authority, on Calendar Order of 3<sup>rd</sup> Reading.
- **8.** The Authority's Climate Bank stakeholder and C-PACE engagement process continued. Representatives of the Authority spoke on the topic of climate/green banks at the Equity in Clean Energy and Water Summit held by the Chicago Urban League on May 2, 2023.
- **9.** The most recent Climate Bank Working Draft Deck, May 9, 2023, further summarizing the Authority's efforts, is attached, and is posted on the Authority's website.





#### **CLIMATE BANK PURPOSE**

- (1) **the distribution of the benefits of clean energy in an equitable manner**, including by evaluating benefits to eligible communities and equity investment eligible persons;
- (2) **making clean energy accessible to all**, especially eligible persons, through financing opportunities and grants for minority-owned businesses, as defined in the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Women, and Persons with Disabilities Act, and for low-income communities, eligible communities, environmental justice communities, and the businesses that serve these communities; and
- (3) accelerating the investment of private capital into clean energy projects in a manner reflective of the geographic, racial, ethnic, gender, and income-level diversity of the State.
- Climate & Equitable Jobs Act, 2021 (20 ILCS 3501/850-15)



#### **CLIMATE BANK POWERS**

ADMINISTER PROGRAMS

SUPPORT CLEAN ENERGY / WATER

JOINT VENTURES & INVESTMENTS

PROVIDE WORKING
CAPITAL

**REFINANCE** 

#### **SOURCES OF FUNDS**

The Illinois Climate Bank is selfsustaining, and does not receive an appropriation from the State General Revenue Fund.

STATE / FED FUNDS

GIFTS / GRANTS/ LOANS

RAISING PRIVATE CAPITAL

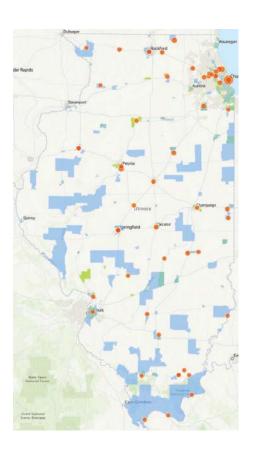
EARNINGS AND INTEREST

# Illinois Climate Bank 2022 Success



ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY | ILLINOIS CLIMATE BANK

### In 2022 (first 12 months of the IFA's Climate Bank designation):



- \$256 million\* in private capital mobilized and deployed
  - \$233 million\* for public water quality infrastructure through State Revolving Fund in partnership with IL EPA
  - \$23 million\* for Commercial Property Assessed Clean Energy Bonds (C-PACE) with no public subsidy
- 65%\* of these investments, funded by private capital, were made in or benefit disadvantaged communities.

(\*Preliminary and unaudited)







MARCH APRIL MAY SUMMER

9













U.S. DOE 40101(d) GRID RESILIENCE

\$40m

to improve reliability

and resilience,

particularly in

disadvantaged

communities

**SUBMITTED** 

RESILIENT & EFFICIENT CODES IMPLEMENTATION

\$4m

to develop a building performance hub to support small energy efficiency contractors

**SUBMITTED** 

STATE SMALL
BUSINESS
CLIMATE
INITIATIVE

\$20m

to provide financing for the start-up an/or expansion of "green" business ventures/projects

FUNDING PENDING

U.S. DOE EE REVOLVING LOAN FUND

\$15.3m

to finance building retrofits and to provide working capital to minority contractors

**SUBMITTED** 

U.S. DOE GRIP PROGRAM

\$138m

to accelerate transportation electrification in rural and small-town communities U.S. DOT CHARGING & FUELING INFRASTRUCTURE

\$15m

to support community-based charging infrastructure benefitting dense urban communities U.S. EPA GREENHOUSE GAS REDUCTION

\$280m- \$1.08b

**FUND** 

to seed Illinois Climate Bank and Illinois Jobs & Justice Fund Activities

4



#### **INITIAL & NEAR-TERM STRATEGIES**

#### **GRANT PROGRAMS**

Community Resilience Hubs

Critical Facility Microgrids

Small Utility Emergency Equipment Share

Community-Driven Initiatives

Replicable Innovative Pilots (e.g. School Bus V2G)

Rural & Small Town EV Charging



EV Charging Microgrid Pilots along remote roads/highways

Community EV Charging

#### SUPPORTING BIPOC BUSINESSES

Working Capital



Corporate Debt / Investment

Joint Ventures

Surety Bonds / Collateral

#### PROJECT FINANCING

Public fleet electrification finance



Transit fleet electrification finance

Low-Cost solar finance for non-

profits/public buildings



Standardized Solar Finance Product for Disadv. Comm.

Revolving Loan Fund for energy



Low-cost finance for building



Commercial PACE (Property Assessed Clean Energy)



Bridge Loans for new IRA Direct Pay provisions



Long-Term loans for school solar, energy efficiency

# **Engagement Timeline**



ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY | ILLINOIS CLIMATE BANK

DOE 40101(d)

DOE EE RLF

**EPA GGRF** 

DOE GRIP

INTERAGENCY COLLABORATION: IFA, ICC, DCEO, IL EPA, IPA, IHDA, IDOT, DNR

#### STAKEHOLDER COLLABORATION (More than 150 different entities)

- Small Group Meetings
- April: Grid Resilience Innovation Partnerships Town Hall with Munis and Co-ops
- April: GGRF Ideas Workshop
- April/May: Local Government Engagement on GRIP and Charging and Fuel Infrastructure
- April/May: CDFI Engagement on GGRF

#### FEDERAL FUNDING APPLICATIONS

- GRIP: Proposal Due May 19
- Charging and Fueling Infrastructure: Proposal Due May 30
- GGRF: Funding opportunity announcement expected June 2023



# IX. MONTHLY PROCUREMENT REPORT

[REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

# ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY PROCUREMENT REPORT OF ACTIVITY SINCE PRIOR BOARD REPORT

#### BOARD MEETING April 11, 2023

Procurement Type	Vendor	Term/Purchase Date	Estimated Not to Exceed Value	Action/Proposed Method of Procurement	Products/Services Provided
Small Purchase Contracts	AT&T	03/09/23- 03/08/24	\$4,278	Executed	Network Voice and Data Services
	National Tek	03/10/23- 03/09/24	TBD	Executed	Media Tape Storage
	Protiviti Government Services Inc/ Robert Half Government	04/01/23- 03/31/24	\$40,000	Executed	Employee Recruitment and Placement Services
	MABSCO Capital	05/01/23- 04/30/24	\$62,500	Executed	Loan Management Services and Consulting
Illinois Procurement Code	Citigroup Global Markets	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
Renewals	Inc.	06/26/27	Contracts		Senior Manager
	Goldman, Sachs & Co. LLC	07/07/22- 07/06/27	Zero Dollar Contracts	Executed	Underwriting Services Senior Manager
	Jefferies LLC	06/27/22- 06/26/27	Zero Dollar Contracts	Executed	Underwriting Services Senior Manager
	J.P. Morgan Securities LLC	06/27/22- 06/26/27	Zero Dollar Contracts	Executed	Underwriting Services Senior Manager
	BofA Securities, Inc.	06/27/22- 06/26/27	Zero Dollar Contracts	Executed	Underwriting Services Senior Manager
	Morgan Stanley & Co.	06/27/22- 06/26/27	Zero Dollar Contracts	Executed	Underwriting Services Senior Manager
	Piper Sandler Co.	06/27/22- 06/26/27	Zero Dollar Contracts	Executed	Underwriting Services Senior Manager
	PNC Capital Markets LLC	06/27/22- 06/26/27	Zero Dollar Contracts	Executed	Underwriting Services Senior Manager

# ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY PROCUREMENT REPORT OF ACTIVITY SINCE PRIOR BOARD REPORT

#### BOARD MEETING April 11, 2023

		! !		T .	
	RBC Capital Markets, LLC	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
		06/26/27	Contracts		Senior Manager
	Samuel A. Ramirez &	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
	Company, Inc.	06/26/27	Contracts		Senior Manager
	Siebert, Williams, Shank	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
	& Co., L.L.C.	06/26/27	Contracts		Senior Manager
	Stifel, Nicolaus &	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
	Company, Incorporated	06/26/27	Contracts		Senior Manager
	Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
		06/26/27	Contracts		Senior Manager
	Academy Securities, Inc.	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
		06/26/27	Contracts		Co-Manager
	Cabrera Capital Markets	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
	LLC	06/26/27	Contracts		Co-Manager
	First Tennessee National	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
	Bank N.A. DBA FTN	06/26/27	Contracts		Co-Manager
	Financial Capital Markets				
	Hilltop Securities Inc.	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
		06/26/27	Contracts		Co-Manager
	Huntington Capital	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
	Markets DBA	06/26/27	Contracts		Co-Manager
	Hutchinson, Shockey,				
	Erley & Co				
	R.W. Baird Inc. DBA J.J.B.	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
	Hilliard, W.L. Lyons, LLC	06/26/27	Contracts		Co-Manager
	Janney Montgomery	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
	Scott LLC	06/26/27	Contracts		Co-Manager
Illinois Procurement Code	Amalgamated Bank of	08/01/22-	\$20,000	Executed	Bank Custodian Services
Contracts	Chicago	07/31/23	,		
	DSS Advisors	12/18/22-	\$21,250	Executed	Pace Consulting Services
		07/17/23	. ,		

# ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY PROCUREMENT REPORT OF ACTIVITY SINCE PRIOR BOARD REPORT

#### BOARD MEETING April 11, 2023

EXPIRING CONTRACTS-OTHER												
Procurement Type	Vendor	Expiration	<b>Estimated Not</b>	Action/Proposed Method of	Products/Services Provided							
		Date	to Exceed Value	Procurement								
Credit Card	Amalgamated-Credit	05/01/24	\$80,000	Continue	Credit Card							
	Card											
Bank Depository	Bank of America-	06/30/23	\$400,000	Continue	Bank of America Operating							
	Depository				Account							

	INTER-GOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENTS													
Procurement Type	Vendor	Term	Estimated Not to Exceed Value	Action/Proposed Method of Procurement	Products/Services Provided									
Inter-Governmental Agreements	Office of the Illinois  Treasurer	04/21/23- No End Date	N/A	MOU- Executed	Either Agency may provide each other Professional Services at no cost									
	Office of the State Fire Marshal (OSFM)	07/01/20- 06/30/25	N/A	IGA-Executed	Fire Truck Revolving Loan Program									
	Illinois Department of Human Services (DHS)	07/01/21- 06/30/24	N/A	IGA- Executed	DHS Printing Services									



# X. CORRECTION AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES

[REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

Page 2	1 CHAIR HOBERT: Okay. It's 9:30. I'd like to	2   call the meeting to order. This is Will Hobert, Chair		$_3$ of the Illinois Finance Authority, and I'd like to call	4 the meeting to order.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Good morning. This		Mark Meyer,	7 Today's date is Tuesday, April 11, 2023, and this	8 regular meeting of the Authority has been called order	2 2 3 4 4 4 4 4	by chair nobert at the time of 9:30	10 The governor of the State of Illinois	11 ssued a Gubernatorial Disaster Proclamation on	10 March 21 0002 Finding that	וומדכוו סדי אספטי בדוומדווא כווס	13 provisions of the Illinois Emergency Management Agency	14 Act, a disaster exists within the State of Illinois	15   Av COVIT-19	ווייים ביים ביים ביים ביים ביים ביים ביי	16 declearing all counties in the State of Illinois as a	17 disaster area, which remains in effect for 30 days from	18 its issuance date.		19 In accordance with provisions of	20 Subsection (e) of Section 7 of the Open Meetings Act,	21 as amended, the Chair of the Authority, Will Hobert,		22   nas determined that an in-person meeting of the	23 Authority today, April 11, 2023, is not practical or	24 prudent because of the disaster declared. Therefore,	
Page 1	1 ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY	2 April 11, 2023	3 Regular Meeting of the Members	4 9:30 AM	5	6 Met pursuant to notice via video and audio	7 conference.	8 Before:	9 William Hobert, Chair	Drew Beres, Member	10 James Fuentes, Member	Arlene Juracek, Member	11 Roxanne Nava, Vice Chair	Roger Poole, Member	12 Lynn Sutton, Member	Jennifer Watson, Member	13 Randal Wexler, Member	Bradley Zeller, Member	114	15 Also present:	16 Chris Meister, Executive Director	Mark Meyer, Assistant Secretary	17 Ximena Granda, Manager of Finance & Administration	Sara Perugini, Vice President, Healthcare/CCRC	18 Rich Frampton, Executive Vice President	19	20	21	22	23 Veritext Legal Solutions	By: Michael J. Duffy, CER	24 Notary Public

888-391-3376 Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

Page 4	MEMBER JURACEK: Here.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Nava?	VICE CHAIR NAVA: Here.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Pawar?	(No verbal response.)	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Poole?	MEMBER POOLE: Present.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Ryan?	(No verbal response.)	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Strautmanis?	(No verbal response.)	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Sutton?	Ms. Sutton, I believe you are on mute.	MEMBER POOLE: Who's on mute? I don't think I	am.	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR MEISTER: Our newest board	Member, Lynn Sutton.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Continuing.	Ms. Watson?	MEMBER WATSON: Here.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Wexler?	MEMBER WEXLER: Here.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Zeller?	(No verbal response.)	
т Э		Je 2	ю	is 4	ce at	a video 6	at the 7	leo and	attend 9	.e. 10	the response 11	it they 12	mony.	you, 14	the 15	16	eyer. 17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	
Page	this regular meeting of the Authority is being	conducted via video and audio conference, with the	physical presence of the Members being optional.	Executive Director Chris Meister	currently with me in the Authority's Chicago office	the location of the meeting and participating via video	and audio conference, some Members are similarly	location of the meeting and participating via video	audio conference, while some other Members will attend	this meeting solely via video and audio conference	As we take the roll calls, the re	of the Members will be taken as an indication that	can hear all other Members, discussion, and testimony	CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Thank you	Mark. Will the Assistant Secretary please call t	roll?	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: This is Mark Meyer	With all Members attending via video or audio	conference, I will call the roll:	Mr. Beres?	MEMBER BERES: Here.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Fuentes?	MEMBER FUENTES: Here.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Juracek?	

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

14 15 16 17 18 19

20 21 22 23 24

10

11 12 13

2

	Page 5		Page 6
Н	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: And Chair Hobert?	П	the bottom of your screen. You'll be able to see the
7	CHAIR HOBERT: Here.	N	control bar by moving your mouse or touching the screen
М	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Again, this is Mark	e	of your tablet.
4	Meyer. Chair Hobert, in accordance with Subsection (e)	4	For any Member or anyone from the
Ŋ	of Section 7 of the Open Meeting Act, as amended, a	Ŋ	public participating via phone, to mute and unmute your
9	quorum of the Members has been constituted.	9	line, you may press star-6 on your keypad if you do not
7	Before we begin making our way through	7	have that feature on your phone.
ω	today's agenda, I would like to request that each	80	As a reminder, we are being recorded
თ	Member mute their audio when possible to eliminate any	0	and a court reporter is transcribing today's
10	background noise unless you're making or seconding a	10	proceedings. For the consideration of the court
11	motion, voting, or otherwise providing any comments for	11	reporter, I would also like to ask that each Member
12	the record. If you are participating via video,	12	state their name before making or seconding a motion,
13	please	13	or otherwise providing any comments for the record.
14	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR MEISTER: I think Lynn is	1.4	Finally, I would like to confirm that
15	ready to	1.5	all Members of the public attending in person or via
16	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Oh. Ms. Sutton, have	16	video or audio conference can hear this meeting
17	you unmuted?	17	clearly. Chris, can you confirm that the video and
18	MEMBER SUTTON: Yes, I have. Sorry. I was	18	audio conference is clearly heard at the physical
19	having technical difficulties.	19	location of this meeting?
20	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Well, welcome to the	20	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR MEISTER: Thank you, Mark.
21	meeting and I know you were here the whole time, but we	21	I'm physically present in the conference room on the
2	will add you to the initial quorum roll call.	2 2	tenth floor of 160 North LaSalle in Chicago, Illinois.
23	So if you are participating via video,	23	I can confirm that I can hear all discussions,
24	you may mute and unmute yourself by using a task bar at	24	presentations, and votes at this morning's physical

888-391-3376 Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

Page 8	1 a motion to approve the agenda.	Is there such motion?	MEMBER BERES: This is Drew Beres. So moved.	4 MEMBER FUENTES: This is Jim Fuentes. Second.	CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Will the	6 Assistant Secretary please call the roll?	7 ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: This is Mark Meyer.	8 On the motion by Member Beres and second by Member	9 Fuentes. I will call the roll:	0 In person. Mr. Wexler?	1 MEMBER WEXLER: Yes.	2 ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Chair Hobert?	CHAIR HOBERT: Yes.	4 ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: And remote.	5 Mr. Beres?	6 MEMBER BERES: Yes.	7 ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Fuentes?	8 MEMBER FUENTES: Yes.	9 ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Juracek?	0 MEMBER JURACEK: Yes.	1 ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Nava?	2 VICE CHAIR NAVA: Yes.	3 ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Poole?	4 MEMBER POOLE: Yes. Present.	
			(1)	7				ω	01	10	ΞŢ	12	13	14	1	16	. [	1.5	1.5	20	2.2	22	2	22	
Page 7	meeting location. I've advised the security guards on	the first floor that we have this public meeting today.	The agenda for this meeting was physically posted on	this floor, the tenth floor, as well as on the first	floor and on The Authority's website as of last	Thursday, April 6, 2023, and building security has been	advised that any member of the public who chooses to do	so and who chooses to comply with the building's health	and safety requirements may come to this room and	listen to the proceedings.	At this moment, there are no members of	the public physically present. Back to you, Mark.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: This is Mark Meyer.	Thank you, Chris. If any members of the public	participating via video or audio conference find that	they cannot hear these proceedings, please call	(312) 651-1300 or write info@il-fa.com immediately to	let us know, and we will endeavor to solve the audio	issue.	CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Thank you,	Mark. Does anyone wish to make any additions, edits,	or corrections to today's agenda?	(No verbal response.)	CHAIR HOBERT: Hearing none. I'd like to request	

888-391-3376 Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

13 14 15 16 17 18 19

2 2 2 2 3 2 3

22

23 24

12

디

10

2

	1 by pressing star-9.	2 CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will H	3 public comment for the Members?	4 (No verbal response	5 CHAIR HOBERT: Again, this is	6 Welcome to the April 11, 2023, meet	7 Finance Authority. Please join me	8 Sutton as the newest Authority Memb	9 principal at Kairos Worldwide, Lynn	10 advice to organizations in highly r	11 Lynn, we look forward to working wi	12 We have guests this	Allen, and his colleagues from the	14 not-for-profit manufacturing incuba	we go forward, I ask the Members to	16 that you're using the updated scrip	17 4:30 PM yesterday, April 10th. Cop	18 version were distributed late yeste	19 ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: L	20 a moment. This is Mark Meyer. Mem	21 you said "yes" and "present" in res	22 can you clarify for the record if y	23 affirmative for the agenda?	24 MEMBER POOLE: Excuse me, Sec
Page 9	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Sutton?	MEMBER SUTTON: Yes.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Watson?	MEMBER WATSON: Yes.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr I'm sorry.	And then	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR MEISTER: We're working out	some technical difficulty with Member Zeller as well.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Thank you, Chris.	Again, this is Mark Meyer. Chair Hobert, the ayes have	it and the motion carries.	CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Thank you,	Mark. Next on the agenda is public comment.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: This is Mark Meyer.	If anyone from the public participating via video	wishes to make a comment, please indicate your desire	to do so by using the "Raise Hand" function. Click on	the "Raise Hand" option located at the center of your	control bar at the bottom of your screen or you will be	able to see your task bar by moving your mouse or	touching the screen of your tablet.	If anyone from the public participating	via phone wishes to make a comment, please indicate	your desire to do so by using the "Raise Hand" function
	Н	N	М	4	2	9	7	ω	σ	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	2	23	24

liros Worldwide, Lynn provides management

As a managing

newest Authority Member.

Please join me in welcoming Lynn

of the Illinois

meeting

Again, this is Will Hobert.

(No verbal response.)

isations in highly regulated industries.

Haven

Is there any

Hobert.

Page

888-391-3376 Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

Member Poole, I believe

'SECRETARY MEYER: Let me bring us back

stributed late yesterday. Chris?

lay, April 10th. Copies of this updated

ng the updated script version dated

manufacturing incubator, mHUB. Before I ask the Members to please make sure

colleagues from the Chicago-based

We have guests this morning.

orward to working with you.

"present" in response to the agenda,

for the record if you intend to vote

I meant

Excuse me, Secretary.

	Page 11		
$\vdash$	present. We called the roll, right?	1	vote.
0	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Oh, no. We were	7	EXECUTIVE I
М	voting to approve the agenda, Mr. Poole.	Е	Mr. Chair, do we
4	MEMBER POOLE: I said, yes.	4	ASSISTANT
Ŋ	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Okay. Thank you.	S	a confirmation.
9	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR MEISTER: Thank you, Mark.	9	
7	Thank you, Will. I will save my remarks for the	7	ASSISTANT S
∞	Climate Bank report later in the agenda. Back to you,	8	recorded so we ca
Q	Will.	σ	EXECUTIVE I
10	CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Thank you,	10	Great. Thank you
11	Chris. There are no committee meetings held this	11	CHAIR HOBER
12	month. Accordingly, we can continue to the	12	MR. FRAMPTC
13	Presentation and Consideration of New Business Items.	13	Rich Frampton. A
14	I would now like to ask for the general	14	for each conduit
15	consent of the Members to consider the New Business	15	agenda, the Membe
16	Items collectively and to have the subsequent recorded	16	of the resolutior
17	vote applied to each respective, individual New	17	contained thereir
18	Business Item, unless there are any specific New	18	Δ
19	Business Items that a Member would like to consider	19	Bonds in Item 1 f
20	separately.	20	mHUB Chicago Proj
21	(No verbal response.)	21	request. Staff
2	CHAIR HOBERT: Hearing no need for recusal, I	22	Bond Resolution f
23	would like to consider New Business Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5	23	(hereinafter the
24	and 6 under the consent agenda and take a roll call	24	\$15,800,000.

nduit New Business Item presented on today's

Members are considering the approval only

lution and the not-to-exceed amount

herein.

We'll begin with the Private Activity

em 1 for mHUB Support Corporation and the

Bond

a 501(c)(3)

o Project. Item 1 is

on. At this time, I would like to note that

RAMPION: Thank you, Chair Hobert. This is

HOBERT: Rich?

nk you.

a court reporter on the line?

Is there SECRETARY

(No verbal response.)

TANT SECRETARY MEYER:

I have not made such

MEYER:

do we have the court reporter confirmed on?

Excuse me,

TIVE DIRECTOR MEISTER:

12 Page The meeting is being

we can take the minutes from that if not

Okay. All right.

TIVE DIRECTOR MEISTER:

888-391-3376 Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

r the "Borrower") in an amount not to exceed

taff requests approval of a one-time Final

tion for mHUB Support Corporation

issuance.  bonds with amortizatic resale of t Accredited Buvers and
bonds with amortizatic resale of taccredited Buvers and
amortizatic resale of t Accredited Buvers and
resale of t Accredited Buvers and
resale of t Accredited Buvers and
Accredited Buvers and
denominatic
bond purcha
information
Bonds. Add
each purcha
have receiv
and appropr
the Bonds
pertinent i
that will a
incubator t
proposed pr
occupancy e
in the repo
escalate, m
union Bonds and a and a that that chat incuk in th

ved all information which they deem necessary to fix their building ditionally, by executing the Investor Letter, information regarding other loans and grants ort, with building lease rates continuing to asers will have relied upon publicly posted mHUB is a Chicago-based manufacturing As noted Pursuant to the Investor Letter, the n in making their decision to purchase the The proposed terms contemplate fixed-rate to institutional riate in making their decision to purchase Page 14 Qualified Institutional aser will represent and warrant that they bond Initial sale and secondary market that began operations in 2016 and '17. (which may include draft documents and mHUB's management determined building an approximate 15-year maturity and also fund a portion of the Project.) sold in minimum expense on a going-forward basis. the Bonds will be limited enable mHUB þe Investors and/or Bonds will on of \$500,000. roject will the

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

12

13 14

11

15 16 17

10

1 8 1 9 20

21

2 2 2 2 8 4

	Page 15		Page 16
Н	ownership, and, specifically, this project be the best	П	Co-Founder, Mr. Manas Mehandru, Chief Operating
N	long-term solution for attaining mHUB's strategic	73	Officer, and Ms. Allison Winstel, Chief of Staff. With
8	objectives.	м	that, I'll turn things over to the mHUB team.
4	mHUB will lease the building from mHUB	4	MR. HAVEN: Thank you so much, Rich. And all of
2	Support Corporation. mHUB is the sole corporate member	ſΩ	you for this opportunity. Now I'm going to talk a
9	of mHUB Support Corporation, which was formed to serve	9	little bit about our background, describe our mission,
7	as the Project Owner and is the borrower for both the	7	talk about our results and impact to date, and really
ω	IFA Bonds and approximately \$8.25 million of	σ	talk about how this project is going to enable future
Q	subordinate loans resulting from a concurrent New	O	growth.
10	Markets Tax Credit financing structure. Total all-in	10	You know mHUB, as we said, is an
11	project costs are estimated at approximately \$51.5	11	organization that launched in 2017 and was birthed by
12	million.	12	World Business Chicago as part of the 2012 plan for
13	The Sources and Uses of Funds table on	13	economic growth and jobs. This was a plan that came on
14	page 2 of the Project report identifies the anticipated	14	the backside of the great recession where we were
15	sources of funds. In addition to the IFA Bond proceeds	15	really looking at how we create wealth and jobs that
16	and New Markets Tax Credit-derived subordinate loans,	16	are accessible to all Chicagoans.
17	the Project will be receiving substantial grant funding	17	It was initially funded and launched in
18	including (1) approximately \$17.55 million associated	18	partnership with UI Labs as well as the Illinois
19	with a City of Chicago TIF Redevelopment Agreement and	19	Science Coalition. And it was initially funded by
20	(2) approximately \$9.57 million, of grant funds from	20	groups like Marmon, Molex, Air Electronics, Bank of
21	the State of Illinois.	21	America that helped us get our seed funding. You know,
22	It is my pleasure to welcome and	22	over the last six years, mHUB has grown to be greater
23	introduce our three guests from mHUB this morning	23	than an \$8 million annual business. And we've
24	including Mr. Haven Allen, Chief Executive Officer and	2.4	supported over 500 startups, as well as over 200

on

With

888-391-3376 Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

	Page 17		Page 18
	manufacturers build and launch new businesses. And	П	collaboration and providing an accessible
	specifically these companies have generated over \$1.14	CJ.	hyper-resource environment to develop, bond, and
	million of new revenue. They've launched over 1500	3	accelerate, specifically in some technology areas
	products. We've created over 5,193 jobs. And we've	4	around, like, clean energy, health, sustainable and
	attracted about \$1.4 billion in investment. So a lot	5	manufacturing entrepreneurship.
	of great economic activity.	9	You know, we do that in three different
	Why we focus on manufacturing at World	7	ways. One, you know, focus on lowering barriers of
	Business Chicago and mHUB is, you know, it's an	80	entry for entrepreneurs, providing them with access to
_	industry that creates the greatest job multiplier and	6	Apple-intensive prototyping equipment, robust business
_	money multiplier for our economy. While also doing so	10	and technical curriculum and experts, as well as access
	with jobs that are attainable at all education levels.	11	to industry and manufacturers to help scale their
	So creating really middle income jobs.	12	business.
	The last six years have been pretty	13	We also focus on driving research
	incredible in building the organization. And, you	14	development, commercialization activities between
	know, we've been doing it both on revenue we generated.	15	startups and manufacturers. We hit that sort of from
	We received several federal grants from groups like the	16	two heads. One, you know, levering the talent at mHUB
	Department Of Commerce, Economic Development	17	to do short-term R&D projects for existing
	Administration, Department of Energy. And this past	18	manufacturers. We also partner them with startups to
_	year, a federal directed spending earmark from Senator	19	help accelerate and identify new market opportunities
_	Duckworth really to focus in on some of our programs	20	that are emerging across the med devices, smart and
	solely geared towards lowering costs and barriers of	21	sustainable manufacturing, and clean energy
	entry for an under-represented and women founders.	22	technologies.
	You know, our mission is to enable	23	And the last piece. We've been really
	HardTech innovation and commercialization by fueling	24	focused on closing this investment gap for hard-tech

888-391-3376 Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

22 23

24

20

21

13 14

12

11

10

15 16 17 18 19

Ŋ

	Page 19	
Н	startups. In our space, you know, for every \$15 going	
7	to a software app, there's \$1 available for a company	
М	if they're making a hard-tech product. And this past	
4	year we, you know, organized and we're able to close a	
2	\$15.1 million impact fund and have already deployed and	
9	invested in 36 companies. And in doing so, like I've	
7	been saying, an incredibly industry leading way in the	
∞	fact that 60 percent of our teams are led by BIPOC	
Q	founders. And when you look at the specifically Latin	
10	and Black founders, we're over approaching 25% led	
11	by Black founders and 40% women. So, you know, in	
12	industry averages that is about operating 26 times	
13	what currently is being deployed in those groups. So	
14	not only are we helping founders, but doing so and	
15	identifying and scaling up a new set of founders.	
16	mHUB's relocation expected impact. You	
17	know, we are sort of at an existential moment with	
18	you know, we initially signed a seven-year lease. It	
19	was a sublease from Motorola in our current facility.	
20	Given market dynamics and changes, specifically which	
21	were accelerated by the siting of the casino about a	
22	block from our current facility, our landlord has	
23	provided us only an option for a very short-term lease	
24	with nonmarket terms that would increase our rent a	

Veritext Legal Solutions 888-391-3376

www.veritext.com

an already approved TIF of \$17.55 million, a New Market capital stack to acquire this building, which includes This drove our decisionmaking conducted about a year-and-half search and ultimately, You know, the facility itself will allow us to expand And by doing Tax Credit allocation that will net \$8 and \$9 million Pink Lines come together. only seven years old, we've had to organize a unique then the last piece being Manufacturing 20 as a nonprofit that's near West Side our strategic location Page for the Project, as well as the levering of state so and constructing it, allow us to support over In addition mHUB is conducting a conversion point of having to find a long-term home in which we We're percent more startups and small businesses. but the our physical space by about 30 percent. Kinzie Planned for scale, in the point the t C Rich said, you know, found this facility us strategic location between where the Green and is at the building and And to further allow the minimum of 150 percent. appropriated dollars. ŗ. in that would As Southwest Sides as capital campaign Opportunity Zone at this bond. District looking  $\vdash$ N  $\sim$ 4 2 9  $\sim$ ω σ 10 11 12 13 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 14 24 Veritext Legal Solutions 888-391-3376

Λ	24	startups. And specifically to solve that investment
comment	23	to help to attract new dollars to the table for our
Frampto	22	Opportunity Zone, we also see a real unique opportunity
your cor	21	into just questions, but, you know, being in an
M	20	I will take one moment before we go
mHUB, t]	19	investment greater than \$2 billion.
team is	18	specifically revenue north of \$2.1 billion and
And wit]	17	continue to drive more revenue and investment and
Illinoi	16	looking at 10,000 plus indirect jobs. And then
excited	15	direct local jobs. With the multiplier effect, you're
the time	14	our history, we should be able to create over 3500
	13	we will support over another 500 businesses. Based on
continue	12	manufacturing commercialization space, we believe that
compani	11	position in the US and global innovation and
attract	10	relocation expansion, and I would say mHUB's unique
2017 and	6	Over the next five years with this
for the	80	opportunity.
		women founders and participating in this huge growth
needed 1	9	funding to further fuel underrepresented founders and
continue	ហ	up with approximately \$8.6 million of philanthropic
them in	4	for, and we're really looking at how we can scale that
accept (	3	the program that Senator Duckworth earmarked resources
dollars	7	expand what we call our Catalyze Initiative. This is
gap and	П	connection with the South and West Side to really
		Page 21

Veritext Legal Solutions 888-391-3376

www.veritext.com

And we'll really be a unique case study けっ have any questions or s here to answer any questions you may have about about what this investment means for Chicago's, s' manufacturing economy and economy as a whole. that, I'll turn it back to you, Rich, and the can help drive nd one that, you know, should help us continue t some of the best manufacturing and hard-tech Again, I want to thank the Board for ind do so with the carrot that comes with those you very much for -- this Page to other investment communities in Chicago s. So as teams graduate from mHUB, if they We're le growing and creating jobs where jobs are e Opportunity Zone legislation that passed es from around the world here to Chicago the Project, and our plans for the future. This is Rich building and growing this ecosystem. ne and consideration of our request. I just want to say Opportunity Zone investment, we Thank Does any Member Haven. Sure. mments and insight, /ICE CHAIR NAVA: IR. FRAMPTON: on, again. most. Ω C•

13 14

12

11

10

16

15

1 8 1

20

21

22

2 2 4

17

Ŋ

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

888-391-3376 t 0 on and delivery of one or more Master Indentures けっ t 0 t C This PACE Bond Resolution approves the ty's PACE Bonds (subject to the stated interest ion authorizing the issuance from time to time to execute and deliver such related Issuance Does any Member have any questions or s of each Issuance Certificate will be loaned Bonds d maturity limitations) and further delegates ies located throughout the state to fund PACE not sates for qualified PACE Projects hereafter. as bond purchaser may obtain any of the Item number 4 is a Resolution S. PERUGINI: Item number 3 is a PACE Bond GreenRock Capital, LLC, or its designated norized Officers (as defined therein) the aggregate amount of a period of three years. of PACE e record owners of eligible commercial Or LLC, or more series and/or subseries (No verbal response.) (No verbal response.) nased by GreenRock Capital, Veritext Legal Solutions an in \$250 million for transferee PERUGINI: ted ree . Ω c. www.veritext.com

24

Page

provide an	24	financing structure, the Bank will continue to assume
	23	reissuance for tax purposes. Given the conduit bond
necessary	22	that this transaction will not be considered a
restated L	21	Reserve Bank of New York ("SOFR"). It is anticipated
and delive	20	overnight financing rate published by the Federal
Authority	19	Rate or LIBOR to Daily SOFR based on the secured
	18	Series 2021B Bonds from the London Interbank Offered
to be deem	17	the Private Placement Floating Rate on the outstanding
the date h	16	substitute the interest rate index used to determine
interest r	15	(hereinafter, the "Bank") are requesting approval to
change in	14	"Borrower"), and PNC Bank, National Association
to the 201	13	not-for-profit corporation (hereinafter the
wish to am	12	Bradley University, an Illinois,
	11	matters.
Cross Hosp	10	Bond Indenture; and authorizing and approving related
Medical Ce	O	effect the matters set forth in such First Supplemental
Revenue Bo	80	of any other documents necessary or appropriate to
relating t	7	other matters; authorizing the execution and delivery
the amendm	9	relating to the interest rate calculations and certain
MS.	D.	Series 2021B, to provide for certain amendments
	4	Revenue Refunding Bonds, (Bradley University Project)
comments?		Indenture relating to the Illinois Finance Authority
	Ŋ	Supplemental Bond Trust Indenture to the Bond Trust
100 percen	1	authorizing the execution and delivery of a First
		Page 25

hereof, the amendments will not cause the Bond 5 is a Resolution Authorizing Silver will approve the amendments and the execution 10B Bond to make certain changes, including a to the \$10,000,000 Illinois Finance Authority Does any Member have any questions or mend and restate the Loan Agreement relating to ond Series 2010B (Silver Cross Hospital and Loan Agreement and any additional documents the Loan Agreement 26 The Borrower, and Old National Bank pital and Medical Centers is the Borrower. Chapman and Cutler LLP is expected rate on the Bond from LIBOR to SOFR. As Page enters) and approving related matters. the market index used to determine the ery by the Authority of an amended and amendments will not in order to implement the amendments. The proposed resolution of the nt of the Borrower default risk med reissued for tax purposes. (No verbal response.) oĘ ment and restatements n opinion that the Item PERUGINI:

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

13 14 15 16 17

12

11

10

1 8 1 9 20

21

2 2 2 2 8 4

Page 27		
adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Bond.	Н	
Does any Member have any questions or	2	comment
comments?	٣	
(No verbal response.)	4	田
MS. PERUGINI: Item 6 is a Resolution authorizing	Ŋ	Mr. Cha
the execution and delivery of a First Amendment to Bond	9	in. We
and Loan Agreement, which supplements and amends that	7	going t
certain Bond and Loan Agreement dated as of July 1,	00	call an
2016, providing for the issuance of the \$33,667,000	6	to fix
principal amount Illinois Finance Authority Revenue	10	
Refunding Bond, Series 2016 (Newman Foundation at the	11	M
University Of Illinois); and related documents; and	12	田
approving related matters. Newman Foundation at the	13	Will.
University Of Illinois, an Illinois not-for-profit	14	D
corporation (hereinafter the "Borrower"), and PNC Bank,	15	Rich an
National Association (hereinafter, the "Bank") are	16	pass an
requesting approval to substitute the interest rate	1.7	1, 2, 3
index used to determine the Bank Purchase Rate on the	18	M
outstanding Series 2016 Bond from LIBOR to Daily Simple	19	moved.
SOFR. It is anticipated that this transaction will not	20	Λ
be considered a reissuance for tax purposes. Given the	21	D
conduit bond financing structure, the Bank will	22	Assista
continue to assume a 100 percent of the Borrower	23	A.
default risk.	24	On the

has been calling Attempted Thank you. Continue Items Second. Does any Member have any questions or add him to the roll This is Mark Meyer. Thank you 28 t 0 Will the So motion by Member Juracek and second by Vice Page nd Sara. I would like to request a motion nd adopt the following New Business Items. Member Zeller, you are with us. This is Arlene Juracek. e've been having technical difficulties. This is Roxanne Nava. Is there such a motion? Excuse me One moment, please. CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Hobert. ant Secretary please call the roll. things, and it did not work out. Zeller (No verbal response.) EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR MEISTER: This is Will EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR MEISTER: to call him on the cell and ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr.Yes, sir. Perugini, nd for this vote. VICE CHAIR NAVA: MEMBER ZELLER: MEMBER JURACEK: 4, 5 and 6. CHAIR HOBERT: air and Ms. ე ე

www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

15 16 17

14

11 12 13 13

1 8 1 9 2 2 2 2 2 4 4 4 4 4

Page 29	Chair Nava, I will call the roll:	In person. Mr. Wexler?	MEMBER WEXLER: Yes.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Chair Hobert?	CHAIR HOBERT: Yes.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: And remote.	Mr. Beres?	MEMBER BERES: Yes.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Fuentes?	MEMBER FUENTES: Yes.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Juracek?	MEMBER JURACEK: Yes.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Nava?	VICE CHAIR NAVA: Yes.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Poole?	MEMBER POOLE: Yes.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Sutton?	MEMBER SUTTON: Yes.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Watson?	MEMBER WATSON: Yes.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: And Mr. Zeller?	MEMBER ZELLER: Yes.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Again this is Mark	Meyer. Chair Hobert, the ayes have it and the motion
	Н	7	m	4	Ŋ	9	7	œ	σ	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24

Thank you Chair closing fee revenue of \$72,000 higher than budget while \$2000 οĘ oĘ on loans of \$234,000 higher than budget with an offset primarily attributable to the Authority posting annual annual fees, administrative service fees, and interest employee-related expense 30 Hobert, thank you. Our year-to-date operating expenses year-to-date operating revenues of \$2.1 million are \$213,000 lower than budget due to the reduced staff \$2.3 million are \$175,000 or 7.2 percent lower than period ending Six, would you please present the financial Beginning with operating revenues, This Please note that all information Page of than budget with an offset in professional primarily attributable to the \$152,000 or 7.8 percent higher than budget. Today, This is Six Granda. operating under all other revenues of \$154,000. This is Will financial reports everyone. and Authority post on an annual preliminary and unaudited. Good morning CHAIR HOBERT: MS. GRANDA: This is count, and presenting the 2023 March 31, reports? carries. Hobert. budget. Mark. lower head  $\vdash$ N  $\sim$ 4 Ŋ 9  $\vdash$ ω σ 10 1 12 13 14 15 16 17 19 20 21 22 23

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

	Page 31		Page 32
Н	services of \$30,000 above budget due to the development	П	\$2.5 million in cash). Our notes receivable from
Ŋ	of the Authority's role as the State Climate Bank and	77	former Illinois Rural Bond Bank local governments to
m	all other expenses of \$10,000 above budget.	8	\$4.3 million. Participation Loans, Natural Gas Loan
4	Taken together, the Authority posting	4	Program DACA, and other loans receivable are at
Ŋ	an annual Operating Net loss of approximately \$166,000.	ľ	\$7.3 million. In March, the Authority received \$85
9	Moving onto the non-operating activity.	9	in principal and interest payment under the Natural
7	Our year-to-date interest and investment income of	7	Loan Programs.
ω	\$750,000 are \$190,000 or 34 percent above budget. The	80	Our unrestricted noncurrent assets
σ	Authority posted \$353,000 mark-to-market non-cash	O	the General Fund of more than \$15.4 million was
10	appreciation in its investment portfolio. This	10	primarily attributable to the notes receivable from
11	non-cash appreciation, coupled with an approximately	11	former Illinois Rural Bond Bank local government
12	\$90,000 of a realized loss on the sales of certain	12	borrowers in an aggregate amount of about \$4.3 mill
13	Authority investments, will result in a year-to-date	13	other loans receivable totaling about \$7 million and
14	Investment Income Position of \$1 million, which is	14	our long-term investments of \$4.1 million.
15	\$454,000 higher than budget.	1.5	Our total liabilities of \$2.4 milli
16	The annual operating loss of	16	in the Authority's General Fund were primarily
17	approximately \$166,000 and the annual Investment	17	attributable to 1.14 I'm sorry attributable to
18	Position Income of \$1 million will result in an annual	18	\$1.4 million due to other funds, \$486,000 due to
19	Net Income of approximately \$847,000 which is	19	brokers, and \$496,000 in other accrued liabilities.
20	\$781,000 dollars higher than the budget.	20	Moving on to other funds. In March
21	Our General Fund continues to maintain	21	the Authority received \$682,000 in principal and
22	a net position on \$59.2 million as of March 31, 2023.	22	interest payments from the Firefighter's Pension
23	Our total assets are \$61.6 million. Our unrestricted	23	Investment Funds. Additionally, in April, the
24	cash and investments totals \$48.1 million (with	24	Authority received \$5.7 million in principal and

Gas

ı,

In March, the Authority received \$85,000

butable to the notes receivable from the

aggregate amount of about \$4.3 million,

Our total liabilities of \$2.4 million

In March,

Rural Bond Bank local governments total

888-391-3376 Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

	Page 33		
Н	interest payment from the Police Officers' Pension	П	The Authority i
7	Investment Fund paying off their loan with the	N	benefit plans.
М	Authority, subject to the Authority's claim for the	m	
4	reimbursement of legal expenses of approximately	4	
Ŋ	\$67,000.	ľ	Plan. Director
9	Moving on to audit. On March 28, 2023,	9	EXECUTIVE
7	the Authority met with the Office of the Auditor	7	Six. I direct
ω	General and the Special Assistant, RSM US LLP,	σ	materials pursu
0	regarding the Fiscal Year 2023 Financial Audit and the	O	No. 2022-1110-E
10	Fiscal Year 2022-2023 Compliance Audit. The Authority	10	Bank Resolutior
11	tentatively has scheduled the entrance conference	11	time. This rec
12	meeting with the auditors for April 26, 2023, which	12	to the Members
13	will initiate the audit examinations.	13	to the resoluti
14	The Shakman, Personnel, and Payroll	14	
15	Audit and the Expenditure, Payable, and Equipment Audit	1.5	Authority as ar
16	are still in progress. Staff has nothing to report at	16	U.S. Department
17	this time.	1.7	five years in f
18	Moving on to human resources. The	18	Resilience or S
19	Authority currently has a candidate for the	19	Investment and
20	Financial/Human Resources position, the Authority has	20	and the top of
21	tentatively schedule an interview with the candidate	21	the cost share
22	for April 18, 2023.	2 2	federal funds,
23	Open enrollment for the benefits for	23	basically a den
24	the staff will be starting in the next couple of weeks.	2.4	the annual basi

of your

46

also known as the November Climate

1110-EX16,

irect everybody's attention to page , pursuant to Section 5 of Resolution

lution, as amended and modified from time to is requires the Executive Director to report mbers on all material actions taken pursuant

Thank you very much,

CUTIVE DIRECTOR MEISTER:

rector Meister

Next we have a report on Climate Bank

Are there any questions or comments?

rity is currently evaluating the different

34

Page

Veritext Legal Solutions 888-391-3376

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

Towards the bottom of page 46

t and Jobs Act.

e or Section 40101(d) of the Infrastructure

as an applicant, filed an application to the

Number 1, on March 30, 2023 the

solution.

rtment of Energy for up to \$40 million

s in formula funding known as the Grid

over

οĘ

of the

This is typical

share requirement.

op of page 47, we have an example breakdown

on

of the leverage, which is,

a demonstration 1 basis, \$60,000

unds, but at the top of page 47 we have

some

of Authority spending,

	Page 35		Page 36
Н	of which we believe will be our administrative costs	Н	municipal utilities in the rural co-ops. So there will
Ŋ	my costs, Six's cost, the lawyers' cost, the vendor	Ŋ	be a portion of these administrative funds which will
М	costs the vendor will leverage just over \$400,000.	М	go to those organizations. But again, the primary
4	In addition to the Grid Resilience, the	4	applicant is to highlight that.
2	Illinois Municipal Electric Agency and the Illinois	Ŋ	Did that answer the question?
9	Municipal Utilities Association (IMEA and IMUA), they	9	MEMBER WEXLER: Yes.
7	are sister organizations under the same umbrella,	7	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR MEISTER: Okay. Item
ω	invited representatives of the Authority to speak to	∞	number 2, there is a typo that I'd like to correct. In
Q	their statewide conference on May 12, 2023.	o	our partnership with Elevate, an Illinois nonprofit on
10	MEMBER WEXLER: Can I interrupt you for one	10	energy efficiency, that application a competitive
11	second on the cost?	11	application for the Resilient and Efficient Codes
12	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR MEISTER: Sure.	12	Implementation under the U.S. Department of Energy or
13	MEMBER WEXLER: So I think you were saying for	13	RECI. That was actually filed on March the 27th. The
14	the IFA portion of the cost, a portion of our	14	Authority's role in that one is as an enabler as
15	contribution is maybe already sunk into the budget?	15	opposed to an applicant. However, under that one may
16	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR MEISTER: That is what our	16	have asked for administration and head count costs
17	hope is, yes. Again, a great question. One of the	17	should we be fortunate enough to receive those.
18	reasons why we're raising this is because it has been	18	Number 3, the Finance Authority and the
19	years since the Authority has actively applied and	1 6 1	Climate Bank continues to work with IEPA on the formula
20	received federal funds. Since these are formula rather	20	Revolving Loan Energy Efficient Fund or RLF and with
21	than competitive, on a five-year track, we wanted to	2 1	DCO, the Department of Commerce on the U.S. Treasury
22	sort of highlight what the overall structure is. And	2 2	Small Business Capital Investment funding or SSBCI
23	part of the cornerstone of our application is sending	23	those collaborations continue.
24	resources to the umbrella organizations for the small	24	Number 4, the Authority as the Climate

Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Page 37
Bank continues to be actively involved with a national
nonprofit coalition for green capital. As mentioned
before, there are two parts to this USEPA funding of
\$27 billion, there is \$7 billion allocated for public
entities, placed 60 national recipients under a
competitive the Authority being a direct applicant
of that. And then there are 216 publicly announced
potential applicants for a national or regional
nonprofit. This opportunity has not yet been posted.
A lot of this is tea leaf reading. At the end of the
report are my comments at the recent listening session
that EPA held. We continue to work with the Coalition
for Green Capital. And then we will also engage with
the Governor's office as to the ultimate choice of
partners. The coalition has not required an exclusive
engagement, but these are going to be matters in the
coming weeks.
Number 5, the Authority again
another sort of newish matter we have been actively
involved in any number of business attraction efforts
with both the Department of Commerce and Intersect
Illinois, the nonprofit arm of business attraction for
the State. On any number of projects involving

Veritext Legal Solutions 888-391-3376

www.veritext.com

electric vehicles, federal funding, and the battery

24

23

22

21

the Authority works under the There is a U.S. Department of Transportation sponsored That relationship talked And again, this is sort of useful for funding, there's applicants, enablers, conveners and matters without any obvious State applicant and that We're grateful to our 38 Representatives Delgado, When we're thinking about the federal financial manner, like the Greenhouse Gas Reduction competitive Page the strategy that the Authority has had has been, Number 6, House Bill 3340 passed Governor's office leadership with a multi-agency or the RECI, or are they subject there direct funding that can be recycled in a competitive funding, which we had being the of bridge towards the funds in a financial ы. П Charging and Fueling Infrastructure EV οĘ funding opportunity at the end of May. Tempore Cunningham the Bill problems of the House. and the Grid and Number 7, Burke, Meyers-Martin anticipate any there is some sort can be deploy similar to Pro sponsors, Leader unanimously out Fund, or SSBCI, GRIP supply chain. the Members. President approach. Egofske, the not that and by ω ω ф  $\vdash$ N  $\sim$ 4 2 9  $\vdash$ ω Q 10 11 12 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 13 24

13 14 15

1 9 2 2 0 2

17

12

11

10

	Page 39		Page 40
Н	about last month.	1	MEMBER WEXLER: Yes.
N	Number 8, or stakeholder engagement	7	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Chair Hobert?
е	process continued since the last meeting and continue	3	CHAIR HOBERT: Yes.
4	to update our website and the most updated deck data	4	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: And remote.
Ŋ	today is both posted on our website and found on	ß	Mr. Beres?
9	page 51 of your materials.	9	MEMBER BERES: Yes.
7	I'll take any questions.	7	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Fuentes?
ω	(No verbal response.)	00	MEMBER FUENTES: Yes.
O	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR MEISTER: Great.	0	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Juracek?
10	CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Thank you,	10	MEMBER JURACEK: Yes.
11	Six and Chris. I would like to request a motion to	11	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Nava?
12	accept the preliminary and unaudited financial reports	12	VICE CHAIR NAVA: Yes.
13	for the nine-month period ended March 30, 2023, and	13	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Poole?
14	report on the Climate Bank Plan. Is there such a	14	MEMBER POOLE: Yes.
15	motion?	15	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Sutton?
16	MEMBER POOLE: Yes, Mr. Chairman, this is Roger	16	MEMBER SUTTON: Yes.
17	Poole. So moved.	17	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Watson?
18	MEMBER SUTTON: This is Lynn Sutton. Second.	18	MEMBER WATSON: Yes.
19	CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Will the	19	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: And Mr. Zeller?
20	Assistant Secretary please call the roll?	20	MEMBER ZELLER: Yes.
21	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: This is Mark Meyer.	21	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Again, this is Mark
22	On the motion by Member Poole and second by Member	22	Meyer. Chair Hobert, the ayes have it, and the motion
23	Sutton, I will call the roll:	23	carries. Additionally, we were getting some background
24	In person, Mr. Wexler?	24	noise earlier. So if you are a panelist and not making

888-391-3376 Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

Page 42	MEMBER WATSON: This is Jennifer Watson. So	moved.	MEMBER WEXLER: Is Randy Wexler. Second.	CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Will the	Assistant Secretary please call the roll?	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: This is Mark Meyer.	On the motion by Member Watson and second by Member	Wexler. I will call the roll:	In person, Mr. Wexler?	MEMBER WEXLER: Yes.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Chair Hobert?	CHAIR HOBERT: Yes.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: And remote.	Mr. Beres?	MEMBER BERES: Yes.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Fuentes?	MEMBER FUENTES: Yes.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Nava?	VICE CHAIR NAVA: Yes.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Poole?	MEMBER POOLE: Yes.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Sutton?	MEMBER SUTION: Yes.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Watson?
	П	7	e	4	ľ	9	7	80	O	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Page 41	a comment, try to keep your line muted so we can avoid	that. Thank you.	CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Thank you,	Mark. Six, will you please present the procurement	report?	MS. GRANDA: This is Six Granda. Thank you.	Chair Hobert. The contracts listed in the March	procurement report are to support the Authority's	operations. The report also includes expiring	contracts into July of 2023.	The Authority recently executed a	contract with Protiviti Government Services/Robert Half	Government Services for employee recruitment and	placement services through March 31, 2024.	Does any Member have any questions or	comments?	(No verbal response.)	CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Thank you,	Six. Does anyone wish to make any additions, edits or	corrections to the Minutes from March 14, 2023?	(No verbal response.)	CHAIR HOBERT: Hearing none. I would like to	request a motion to approve the Minutes. Is there such	a motion?

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

13 14

15 16 17 18 2 2 2 2 2 3

22

2 3 4 2 4

12

11

10

Page 43		Page 44
MEMBER WATSON: Yes.	Н	Assistant Secretary please call the roll?
ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: And Mr. Zeller?	2	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: On the motion by
MEMBER ZELLER: Yes.	К	Member Zeller and second by Member Beres, I will call
ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Again, this is Mark.	4	the roll:
Meyer. Chair Hobert, the ayes have it and motion	Ŋ	In person, Mr. Wexler?
carries.	9	MEMBER WEXLER: Yes.
CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Thank you,	7	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Chair Hobert?
Mark. Is there any other business to come before the	∞	CHAIR HOBERT: Yes.
Members?	0	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: And remote.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: This is Mark Meyer.	10	Mr. Beres?
I would like to draw the Members' attention to an	L L	MEMBER BERES: Yes.
article from the Bond Buyer about the Authority's	12	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Fuentes?
Climate Bank activities that was included in this	13	MEMBER FUENTES: Yes.
month's board book.	14	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Juracek?
Chair Hobert, also Members Pawar, Ryan,	15	MEMBER JURACEK: Yes.
and Strautmanis were unable to participate today.	16	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Nava?
CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Thank you,	1.7	VICE CHAIR NAVA: Yes.
Mark. I would like to request a motion to excuse the	18	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Poole?
absences of Member Pawar, Member Ryan, and Member	19	MEMBER POOLE: Yes.
Strautmanis, who were unable to participate today. Is	20	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Sutton?
there such a motion?	21	MEMBER SUTTON: Yes.
MEMBER ZELLER: This is Member Zeller. So moved.	22	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Watson?
MEMBER BERES: This is Drew Beres. Second.	23	MEMBER WATSON: Yes.
CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Will the	24	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: And Mr. Zeller?

888-391-3376 Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24

10 11 12

	Page 45		
Н	MEMBER ZELLER: Yes.	П	Assistant Secreta
7	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Again, this is Mark	77	ASSISTANT S
c	Meyer. Chair Hobert, the ayes have it and the motion	К	the motion by Mem
4	carries.	4	Wexler, I will ca
2	CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Thank you,	Ŋ	Н
9	Mark. Is there any matter for discussion in closed	9	MEMBER WEXL
7	session?	7	hear all particip
∞	(No verbal response.)	ω	ASSISTANT S
9	CHAIR HOBERT: Hearing none, the next regularly	6	CHAIR HOBER
10	scheduled meeting will be Tuesday, May 9, 2023. It is	10	hear all particip
11	expected that that meeting will be in person. There	11	ASSISTANT S
12	will be a remote option.	12	MEMBER BERE
13	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR MEISTER: Yeah. The last one.	13	hear all particip
14	CHAIR HOBERT: That will be our last meeting with	14	ASSISTANT S
15	a remote option.	15	MEMBER FUEN
16	And then moving on, I would like to	16	hear all particip
17	request a motion to adjourn. Additionally, when	1.7	ASSISTANT S
18	responding to the roll call for this motion, I ask that	18	MEMBER JURA
19	each Member confirm they were able to hear the	19	all participants,
20	participants, discussion, and testimony of this	20	apologize for fum
21	proceeding. Is there such a motion?	21	I didn't second t
22	MEMBER FUENTES: This is Jim Fuentes. So moved.	22	ASSISTANT S
23	MEMBER WEXLER: This is Randy Wexler. Second.	23	VICE CHAIR
24	CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert, will the	24	all participants,

NTES: Aye, and I confirm that I could

pants, discussion, and testimony

ES: Aye, and I confirm that I could

Mr. Beres?

SECRETARY MEYER:

pants, discussion, and testimony.

SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Fuentes?

LER: Aye, and I confirm that I could pants, all discussion, all testimony.

Mr. Wexler?

all the roll: In person. M and I confirm that I could

RT: Aye,

Chair Hobert?

SECRETARY MEYER:

pants, discussion, and testimony.

On

mber Fuentes and second by Member

SECRETARY MEYER: Is Mark Meyer.

ary please call the roll?

46

Page

ACEK: Aye, and I confirm I could hear

Ms. Juracek?

SECRETARY MEYER:

And

, discussion, and testimony.

mbling with my mute button, that's why

Veritext Legal Solutions 888-391-3376 www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

I confirm I could hear

Aye, and

NAVA:

SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Nava?

the motion.

discussion, and testimony.

	STAT		COU			says	busi	Stat		fore		trar	afoı	meet											
	П		7	8	4	Ŋ	9	7	∞	o.	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Page 47	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Poole?	MEMBER POOLE: Aye, and I and confirm that I	could hear all participants, discussions, and	testimony.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Sutton?	MEMBER SUTTON: Aye, and I confirm that I could	hear all participants, discussion, and testimony.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Watson?	MEMBER WATSON: Aye, and I confirm that I could	hear all participants, discussion, and testimony.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: And Mr. Zeller?	MEMBER ZELLER: Aye, and I confirm that I could	hear all participants, discussion, and testimony.	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Again, this is Mark	Meyer. Chair Hobert, the ayes have it and the motion	carries. The time is 10:26 AM. The meeting is	adjourned.	CHAIR HOBERT: Thank you, everybody.		(WHEREUPON, the above-entitled matter	was adjourned at 10:26 AM.)	n			
	Н	7	m	4	Ŋ	9	7	∞	თ	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	C.		1 0	1

resaid and contains all the proceedings had at said 's that he is a Certified Electronic Reporter doing 48 siness in the City of Chicago, County of Cook and egoing Illinois Finance Authority Board meeting. And that the foregoing is a true and correct Page That he reported the proceedings had at the nscript of the reported proceedings so taken Certified Electronic Reporter Michael Duffy, being first duly sworn, Veritext Legal Solutions Michael J. Duffy Notary Public SS. te of Illinois. ATE OF ILLINOIS JNTY OF DUPAGE eting.

888-391-3376

www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

Page 1	
- 61.6]	
<u>જ</u>	

allocated 37:4

additions 7:21

accept 22:3

32:13 37:4

7 2:20 5:5

39:12

41:19

allocation 20:18

adjourn 45:17

access 18:8,10

adjourned

47:17,21

allison 16:2

**allen** 10:13

15:24

14:12 32:23 40:23 45:17

accelerated

19:21

18:19

**682,000** 32:21

67,000 33:5

additionally

**air** 16:20

27:7,8

additional

absences 43:19 accelerate 18:3

651-1300 7:17

[651-1300 - answer]

26:21

amended 2:21

5:5 13:17

26:20 34:10

administrative

30:15 35:1

amendment

26:6 27:6

amend 26:12

administration

16:16 18:1

accessible

23:7

7.2 30:19

38:8

7.3 32:5

accordance

2:19 5:4

**781,000** 31:20

79,000 13:7

750,000 31:8

72,000 30:14

**7.8** 30:12

1:17 17:18

36:16

allow 20:6,10

20:12

	0000	0000	000000
1:17 23:21	18 33:22	213,000 30:22	400,000 35:3
1	190 000 31.8	216 3/:/ 234 000 30:16	40101 34:18 454 000 31:15
11:23 12:19		25 19:10	46 34:7.19
12:20 13:2	11.21 20.111	250 24:7	47 34:20,22
15:18 19:2	15:17.20.21:10	<b>26</b> 19:12 33:12	<b>48.1</b> 31:24
27:8 28:17	73.13 78.17	27 37:4	<b>484,300</b> 23:18
31:14,18 34:14	36.8	<b>27th</b> 36:13	<b>486,000</b> 32:18
1.14 17:2 32:17	<b>71</b> 21:18 30:11	28 33:6	<b>496,000</b> 32:19
1.4 17:5 32:18		29912 48:15	<b>4:30</b> 10:17
<b>10,000</b> 21:16		3	3
51:3		3 11:23 12:20	5 11:23 26:5
10,000,000 20.7	20 13:24	13:13 24:2	28:17 34:8
10.26 47.16.21	200 16:24	28:17 36:18	37:18
10:20 +/.10;21	2000 30:23	30 2:17 20:11	5,193 17:4
10 1.2 2.7 23	<b>2010b</b> 26:8,13	34:14 39:13	5.7 32:24
10.6	<b>2012</b> 16:12	30,000 31:1	<b>50</b> 20:12
12 35.0	<b>2016</b> 14:20	<b>31</b> 2:12 30:8	<b>500</b> 16:24
41.20	27:9,11,19	31:22 41:14	21:13
5 14.2 19.1	2017 16:11	312 7:17	500,000 14:8
15 200 000	22:9	33,667,000 27:9	<b>501</b> 12:20
12.24	<b>2021b</b> 25:5,18	<b>3340</b> 38:2	<b>51</b> 39:6
15.27	2022-1110 34:9	34 31:8	51.5 15:11
15.4 32.9	2022-2023	3500 21:14	<b>58</b> 23:20
	33:10	353,000 31:9	<b>59.2</b> 31:22
1500 17:3	2023 1:2 2:7,12	<b>36</b> 19:6	9
<b>152,000</b> 30:12	2:23 7:6 10:6	4	6 6:6 7:6 11:24
54,000 30:17	13:12,14,16	4 11:23 13:14	27:5 28:17
160 6:22	30:8 31:22	24:24 28:17	38:2
<b>1623</b> 13:10	33:6,9,12,22	36:24	60 19:8 37:5
166,000 31:5,17	34:14 35:9	<b>4.1</b> 32:14	60,000 34:24
17 14:20	39:13 41:10,20 75:10	<b>4.3</b> 32:3,12	<b>61.6</b> 31:23
17.55 15:18	45.10		
20:17			

25:5 26:16,19

adversely 27:1

**adopt** 28:16

accruing 13:13

**8** 16:23 20:18

œ

aces 23:20

acquire 20:16

8.25 15:8

39:2

8.6 21:5

acquisition

13:4

847,000 31:19

85,000 32:5

accrued 32:19

13:21 14:6

accredited

36:2

amendments

amount 12:16

aforesaid 48:12

agency 2:13

actively 35:19

37:1,19

13:17 34:19 actions 34:12

9 10:1 20:18

35:5 38:9

12:23 23:16

24:6 27:10

32:12

agenda 5:8 7:3

activities 18:14

activity 12:18

43:13

**9:30** 1:42:1,9

90,000 31:12

**9.57** 15:20

45:10

17:6 31:6

7:22 8:1 9:13

america 16:21

*umortization* 

affect 27:1 affirmative

act 2:14,20 5:5

10:23

14:3

amends 27:7

advice 10:10 advised 7:1,7

26:22,24

Veritext Legal Solutions 888-391-3376

www.veritext.com

Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

31:5,16,17,18

34:24

annual 16:23

announced

37:7

30:13,15,21

10:21,23 11:3 11:8,24 12:15 aggregate 24:6

actually 36:13

**able** 6:1 9:20

19:421:14

45:19

answer 22:18

13:23 15:19

agreement

addition 15:15

20:22 35:4

above 31:1,3,8

add 5:22 28:7

32:12

26:6,12,21

•	3071700		
	1	7	
•	atour		
	ontio		

20:16,24 22:12

15:4 17:14

ouilding 7:6

20:21 23:14,15

basically 34:23

24:3 25:1,7,10

authorizing

25:19

[authorizing - calling]

Page 3

basis 14:22

34:24

available 19:2

26:5 27:5

15:15 18:2

24:2,8,11 25:2

build 17:1

14:21,23,24

building's 7:8

27:1,6,8,11,19

27:22 32:2,11

26:8,13,15,16

battery 37:24

averages 19:12

avoid 41:1

**Jegan** 14:20

beginning

aye 46:6,9,12

46:15,18,23

25:2,10,23

burke 38:4

36:22 37:20,22

17:8 18:9,12

13:19 14:2,5,7

14:12,16 15:8

benefit 34:2

35:1

40:22 43:5 45:3 47:15 24:4,12 25:4

13:1,12,14,16

10:20 21:12

ayes 9:10 29:24

47:2,6,9,12

**bonds** 12:19

43:12

23:14 30:10

believe 4:13

23:3 28:16

businesses 17:1

book 43:14

3:21 8:3,3,8,15

benefits 33:23 beres 1:93:20

25:18

43:8 48:6

20:13 21:13

button 46:20

ouyers 13:22

26:11 27:15,23

borrowers

32:12

best 15:1 22:10

46:11,12

backside 16:14

bank 11:8

25:14 26:1,10

42:15 43:23,23

44:3,10,11

40:5,6 42:14

8:16 29:7,8

22:17 23:11

background

5:10 16:6

40:23

10:19 11:8

b back 7:12 12:23 15:7

orrower

14:7

buyer 43:12

11:15,18,19,23 12:14 16:12,23

ousiness 11:13

approving         33:839:20,21           25:10 26:9         40:2,4,7,9,11           27:13         40:13,15,17,19           approximate         40:21 42:5,6           14:2         42:11,13,16,18           approximately         42:20,22,24           15:8,11,18,20         43:2,4,10,44:1           21:5,23:19         44:16,18,20,22           33:4         44:24,45:2           april 1:2,2:7,23         46:1,2,8,11,14           7:6 10:6,17         46:17,22,47:1           33:4         46:17,22,47:1           area 2:17         associated           area 18:3         association           28:18         15:18           aricle 43:12         association           28:18         15:18           arked 36:16         35:6           assistant 1:16         attainable           32:2         33:2,4           32:3         17:11           assistant 1:16         attending 3:18           4:3,13         attending 3:18           4:3,13         attending 3:18           4:3,13         attending 3:18           5:20,7:13 8:6,7         attention 34:7           8:12,14,17,19         attracted 17:5	anticipate 38:7	approves 24:8	29:17,19,21,23	attributable
1.1 25:10 26:9 40:24,7,9,11 27:13 approximate 40:13,15,17,19 40:13,15,17,19 40:11,13,16,18 approximately 42:20,22,24 42:15,23:19 42:20,22,24 43:24,11,17,19 44:16,18,20,22 44:16,18,20 44:16,19,22:10 11:2,512:4,7 attention 34:7 8:12,14,17,19 43:11 8:21,23 9:9,14 10:19 22:10 11:2,512:4,7 attracted 17:5 2:23,23 2:23,24 4:24,4 attract 21:23 9:9,14 10:19 22:10	anticipated	approving	33:8 39:20,21	30:13,20 32:10
46:20 approximate 40:13,15,17,19   40:21 42:56   14.2 approximately 40:21,42:5,6   14.2 approximately 42:20,22,24   34:15 15:8,11,18,20   32:23:19 44:2,79,12,14   31:5,11,17,19 44:16,18,20,22   33:4 44:24 45:2   33:4 46:1,2,8,11,14   7:6 10:6,17 46:17,22 47:1   32:23 33:12,22 46:1,2,8,11,14   area 2:17 associated area 2:17 associated area 2:17 association aricle 43:12 association 28:18   28:18 25:14 27:16 association aricle 43:12 assume 25:24 asked 36:16 27:23 attainable 32:8   33:22,24 4:2,4,6 attending 3:18   25:6,3:15,17 attempted 28:8   3:22,24 4:2,4,6 attending 3:18 6:15 5:20 7:13 8:6,7 attending 3:18 6:15 5:20 7:13 8:6,7 attending 3:19 6:15 5:20 7:13 8:6,7 attending 3:15 1 1:2,512:4,7 attracted 17:5 28:21 24:24,7 attracted 17:5 28:21 28:22 23:23 23:23 23:24 attract 21:23 29:44 10:19 22:10 attracted 17:5 28:22 23:23 23:24 attract 21:23 28:23 23:24 attract 21:23 28:23 23:24 attract 21:23 28:24 attract 21:23 2	15:14 25:21	25:10 26:9	40:2,4,7,9,11	32:17,17
46:20 approximate 40:21 42:5,6 14:2 approximately 42:20,22,24 34:15 15:8,11,18,20 43:2,4,10 44:1 31:5,11,17,19 44:16,18,20,22 37:8 33:4 44:245:2 37:8 april 1:2 2:7,23 46:1,2,8,11,14 32:23 33:12,22 46:1,2,8,11,14 area 2:17 46:17,22 47:1 32:23 33:12,22 46:1,2,8,11,14 area 2:17 associated 32:23 33:12,22 46:1,2,8,11,14 area 2:17 association arm 37:22 35:6 article 43:12 assume 25:24 asked 36:16 27:23 assistant 1:16 attaining 15:2 25:6,3:15,17 attempted 28:8 3:22,24 4:2,4,6 attend 3:9 4:8,10,12,18,21 attending 3:18 5:20 7:13 8:6,7 attention 34:7 8:21,23 9:1,4,17,19 43:11 11:2,5 12:4,7 attracted 17:5 28:20 23:24 41:4,17,19 43:11 11:2,5 12:4,7 attracted 17:5 28:20 23:24 41:4,17,19 43:11	27:20	27:13	40:13,15,17,19	audio 1:6 3:2,7
approximately 42:20,22,24  34:15 15:8,11,18,20 42:20,22,24  31:5,11,17,19 44:16,18,20,22  37:8 33:4 42:24,52  april 1:2 2:7,23 46:1,2,8,11,14  7:6 10:6,17 46:17,22 47:1  3 32:23 33:12,22 47:5,8,11,14  area 2:17 46:17,22 47:1  area 2:17 association  28:18 25:14 27:16  aricle 43:12 assume 25:24  asked 36:16 27:23  assistant 1:16 attaining 15:2  25:6,3:15,17 attempted 28:8  3:22,24 4:2,4,6 attend 3:9  4:8,10,12,18,21 attending 3:18  4:8,10,12,18,21 attending 3:18  5:20 7:13 8:6,7 attention 34:7  8:21,23 9:1,3,5 attract 21:23  9:9,14 10:19 22:10  11:2,5 12:4,7 attracted 17:5  28:27,23 9:1,3,5 attracted 17:5		approximate	40:21 42:5,6	3:9,10,18 5:9
approximately 42:20,22,24  34:15 15:8,11,18,20 43:2,4,10 44:1  21:5 23:19 44:2,7,9,12,14  31:5,11,17,19 44:16,18,20,22  37:8 33:4 44:24 45:2  april 1:2 2:7,23 46:1,2,8,11,14  area 2:17 46:1,2,8,11,14  area 2:17 46:1,2,8,11,14  area 2:17 associated  1.7 areas 18:3 15:18  arlicle 43:12 association  28:18 25:14 27:16  arked 36:16 27:23  assets 31:23 attainable  32:8  assets 31:23 attainable  32:8  4:8,10,12,18,21 attending 3:18  4:8,10,12,18,21 attending 3:18  4:8,10,12,18,21 attending 3:18  4:8,10,12,18,21 attending 3:18  5:20,7:13 8:6,7 attention 34:7  8:21,23 9:1,3,5 attract 21:23  9:9,14 10:19 22:10  11:2,5 12:4,7 attracted 17:5  2:7,23 2:2,44  4:11:2,5 12:4,7 attracted 17:5  2:7,23 2:2,24  2:7,23 2:1,4,7  2	app 19:2	14:2	42:11,13,16,18	6:16,18 7:15
15:8,11,18,20 21:5 23:19 21:5 23:19 31:5,11,17,19 44:16,18,20,22 33:4 april 1:2 2:7,23 46:1,2,8,11,14 7:6 10:6,17 32:23 33:12,22 area 2:17 area 3:12 area 3:12 article 43:12 article 43:13 article 3:13 article 4:13	apple 18:9	approximately	42:20,22,24	7:18
21:5 23:19 44:2,7,9,12,14 31:5,11,17,19 44:16,18,20,22 april 1:2 2:7,23 46:1,2,8,11,14 area 2:17 46:17,22 47:1 32:23 33:12,22 47:5,8,11,14 area 2:17 associated areas 18:3 15:18 arlene 1:10 association 28:18 25:14 27:16 arm 37:22 35:6 article 43:12 assume 25:24 asked 36:16 27:23 assets 31:23 attainable 32:8 32:2,24 4:2,4,6 attending 3:18 5 4:23 5:1,3,16 6:15 5:20 7:13 8:6,7 attending 3:18 8:21,2,14,17,19 43:11 8:21,23 9:1,3,5 attract 21:23 9:9,14 10:19 22:10 11:2,5 12:4,7 attracted 17:5 28:21,24,7 attracted 17:5 28:21,24,7 attracted 17:5 28:21,24,7 attracted 17:5	applicant 34:15	15:8,11,18,20	43:2,4,10 44:1	audit 33:6,9,10
s 37:8         31:5,11,17,19         44:16,18,20,22           april 1:2 2:7,23         44:24 45:2           area 2:17         46:1,2,8,11,14           3:23 33:12,22         47:5,8,11,14           3:23 33:12,22         47:5,8,11,14           area 2:17         associated           11:17         areas 18:3         15:18           arlene 1:10         association           28:18         25:14 27:16           arricle 43:12         assume 25:24           asked 36:16         27:23           ing assets 31:23         attainable 27:24           32:8         17:11           atted assistant 1:16         attaining 15:2           32:8         17:11           12:15         4:25,315,17         attempted 28:8           4:8,10,12,18,21         attending 3:18           2:17         4:3,11         4:3:11           8:1         8:21,23 9:1,3,5         attract 21:23           99,14 10:19         22:10           28:21,23 9:1,3,5         attracted 17:5           28:21,23 9:1,3,5         attracted 17:5	36:4,15 37:6	21:5 23:19	44:2,7,9,12,14	33:13,15,15
april 1:2 2:7,23	38:20	31:5,11,17,19	44:16,18,20,22	auditor 33:7
april         1:2         2:7,23         46:1,2,8,11,14           7:6         10:6,17         46:17,22         47:1           32:23         33:12,22         47:5,8,11,14           area         2:17         associated           ariene         1:10         association           28:18         25:14         27:16           arm         37:22         35:6           article         43:12         assume         25:24           asked         36:16         27:23           assets         31:23         attainable         27:23           assistant         1:16         attaining         15:2           2:5,63:15,17         attempted         28:8           3:22,244:2,4,6         attend 3:9         4:8,10,12,18,21         attending         3:18           4:23,51,3,16         6:15         5:20 7:13 8:6,7         attention         34:7           8:12,14,17,19         43:11         8:21,23 9:1,3,5         attracted         17:5           9:9,14 10:19         22:10         22:10         11:2,5 12:4,7         attracted         17:5           28:27,23 9:1,3,5         attracted         17:5         28:27,23         28:27,23         28:27,23	applicants 37:8	33:4	44:24 45:2	auditors 33:12
7:6 10:6,17 46:17,22 47:1 32:23 33:12,22 47:5,8,11,14 area 2:17 associated areas 18:3 15:18 arlene 1:10 association 28:18 25:14 27:16 arm 37:22 35:6 article 43:12 assume 25:24 asked 36:16 27:23 assets 31:23 attainable 32:8 17:11 assistant 1:16 attaining 15:2 2:5,6 3:15,17 attempted 28:8 3:22,24 4:2,4,6 attend 3:9 4:8,10,12,18,21 attending 3:18 5 4:23 5:1,3,16 6:15 5:20 7:13 8:6,7 attention 34:7 8:12,14,17,19 43:11 8:21,23 9:1,3,5 attract 21:23 9:9,14 10:19 22:10 11:2,5 12:4,7 attracted 17:5 28:21,23 9:1,4,7 attracted 17:5 28:21,23 9:1,4,7 attracted 17:5 28:21,23 9:1,4,7 attracted 17:5	38:15	april 1:2 2:7,23	46:1,2,8,11,14	authority 1:1
32:23 33:12,22     area 2:17     areas 18:3     arlene 1:10     28:18     arm 37:22     arked 36:16     article 43:12     assets 31:23     assets 31:23     assistant 1:16     attaining 15:2     2:5,6 3:15,17     attempted 28:8     3:22,24 4:2,4,6     attend 3:9     4:8,10,12,18,21     attending 3:18     5:20 7:13 8:6,7     attention 34:7     8:12,14,17,19     43:11     8:21,23 9:1,3,5     attract 21:23     9:9,14 10:19     22:10     11:2,5 12:4,7     attracted 17:5     2x:23 23:24     attracted 17:5	application	7:6 10:6,17	46:17,22 47:1	2:3,6,8,21,23
area         2:17         associated           areas         18:3         15:18           arlene         1:10         association           28:18         25:14 27:16           arm         37:22         35:6           article         43:12         assume         25:24           asked         36:16         27:23           assets         31:23         attainable         17:11           assistant         1:16         attaining         15:2           2:5,63:15,17         attempted         28:8           3:22,244:2,4,6         attend         3:9           4:8,10,12,18,21         attending         3:18           5:20 7:13 8:6,7         attention         34:7           8:12,14,17,19         43:11         8:12,14,17,19           8:21,23 9:1,3,5         attracted         17:5           9:9,14 10:19         22:10           28:27,23 9:1,3,5         attracted         17:5           28:27,24,7         attracted         17:5	34:15 35:23	32:23 33:12,22	47:5,8,11,14	3:1 10:7,8
areas         18:3         15:18           arlene         1:10         association           28:18         25:14 27:16           arm         37:22         35:6           article         43:12         assume         25:24           asked         36:16         27:23           assistant         1:16         attainable           32:8         17:11           assistant         1:16         attaining         15:2           2:5,63:15,17         attempted         28:8           3:22,244:2,4,6         attending         3:18           4:8,10,12,18,21         attending         3:18           5:20 7:13 8:6,7         attention         34:7           8:12,14,17,19         43:11         43:11           8:21,23 9:1,3,5         attracted         17:5           9:9,14 10:19         22:10           28:21,23 9:1,3,5         attracted         17:5           28:27,24,7         attracted         17:5	36:10,11	area 2:17	associated	13:17 25:3
arlene       1:10       association         28:18       25:14 27:16         arm       37:22       35:6         article       43:12       assume       25:24         asked       36:16       27:23         assets       31:23       attainable         32:8       17:11         assistant       1:16       attaining       15:2         2:5,63:15,17       attempted       28:8         3:22,244:2,4,6       attending       3:18         4:8,10,12,18,21       attending       3:18         5:20 7:13 8:6,7       attention       34:7         8:12,14,17,19       43:11         8:21,23 9:1,3,5       attract       21:23         9:9,14 10:19       22:10         11:2,5 12:4,7       attracted       17:5         28:27,23 9:1,3,5       attracted       17:5	applied 11:17	areas 18:3	15:18	26:7,19,20
arm 37:22 arm 37:22 article 43:12 asked 36:16 assets 31:23 assume 25:24 assets 31:23 attainable 32:8 17:11 assistant 1:16 attaining 15:2 2:5,63:15,17 attempted 28:8 3:22,244:2,4,6 attend 3:9 4:8,10,12,18,21 attending 31:8 6:15 5:20 7:13 8:6,7 attention 34:7 8:12,14,17,19 8:21,23 9:1,3,5 9:9,14 10:19 22:10 11:2,5 12:4,7 attracted 17:5 28:27,23 23:24,4 attracted 17:5	35:19	arlene 1:10	association	27:10 30:13,21
arm 37:22 arked 36:16 asked 36:16 assets 31:23 assets 31:23 assistant 1:16 assistant 1:16 attainable 17:11 assistant 1:16 3:22,244:2,4,6 attempted 28:8 3:22,244:2,4,6 attending 3:18 4:8,10,12,18,21 attending 3:18 6:15 5:20 7:13 8:6,7 attention 34:7 8:12,14,17,19 8:21,23 9:1,3,5 11:2,512:4,7 attracted 17:5 28:27,23 9:1,4,7 attracted 17:5 28:27,23 9:1,4,7 attracted 17:5	appreciation	28:18	25:14 27:16	31:4,9,13 32:5
asked 36:16  asked 36:16  27:23  assets 31:23  attainable 32:8  17:11  assistant 1:16 21:5,63:15,17  attempted 28:8 3:22,244:2,4,6 4:8,10,12,18,21 4:8,10,12,18,21 2:20 7:13 8:6,7 8:12,14,17,19 8:12,14,17,19 8:21,23 9:1,3,5 9:9,14 10:19 22:10 11:2,5 12:4,7  attracted 17:5 28:27 23 29:4  attracted 17:5 28:27 23 29:4  attracted 17:5	31:10,11	arm 37:22	35:6	32:21,24 33:3
asked 36:16  assets 31:23  attainable 32:8  17:11  assistant 1:16 27:23  17:11  assistant 1:16 3:22,244:2,4,6 4:8,10,12,18,21 4:8,10,12,18,21 4:23 5:1,3,16 5:20 7:13 8:6,7 8:12,14,17,19 8:12,14,17,19 8:21,23 9:1,3,5 9:9,14 10:19 11:2,5 12:4,7 attracted 17:5 28:22 23:24,4 attracted 17:5 28:22 23:24,4 attracted 17:5 28:22 23:24,4 attracted 17:5 28:22 23:24,4 attracted 17:5	approach	article 43:12		33:7,10,19,20
assets 31:23 attainable 32:8 17:11 assistant 1:16 attaining 15:2 2:5,63:15,17 attempted 28:8 3:22,244:2,4,6 attend 3:9 4:8,10,12,18,21 attending 3:18 4:23 5:1,3,16 6:15 5:20 7:13 8:6,7 attention 34:7 8:12,14,17,19 43:11 8:21,23 9:1,3,5 attract 21:23 9:9,14 10:19 22:10 11:2,5 12:4,7 attracted 17:5 28:22 23:94 attracted 17:5	38:10	asked 36:16	27:23	34:1,15,24
assistant 1:16 attaining 15:2 2:5,63:15,17 attempted 28:8 3:22,244:2,4,6 attend 3:9 4:8,10,12,18,21 attending 3:18 4:23 5:1,3,16 6:15 5:20 7:13 8:6,7 attention 34:7 8:12,14,17,19 43:11 8:21,23 9:1,3,5 attract 21:23 9:9,14 10:19 22:10 11:2,5 12:4,7 attracted 17:5 28:22 23:39:4 attracted 17:5	approaching		attainable	35:8,19 36:18
assistant 1:16 attaining 15:2 2:5,63:15,17 attempted 28:8 3:22,244:2,4,6 attend 3:9 4:8,10,12,18,21 attending 3:18 4:25 5:1,3,16 6:15 5:20 7:13 8:6,7 attention 34:7 8:12,14,17,19 43:11 8:21,23 9:1,3,5 attract 21:23 9:9,14 10:19 22:10 11:2,5 12:4,7 attracted 17:5 28:22 23:24,4 attracted 17:5	19:10	32:8	17:11	36:24 37:6,18
2:5,63:15,17 attempted 28:8 3:22,244:2,4,6 attend 3:9 4:8,10,12,18,21 attending 3:18 4:255:1,3,16 6:15 5:207:138:6,7 attention 34:7 8:12,14,17,19 43:11 8:21,239:1,3,5 attract 21:23 9:9,1410:19 22:10 11:2,512:4,7 attracted 17:5 28:22,239:4 attracted 17:5	appropriate	assistant 1:16	attaining 15:2	38:8,16 41:11
3:22,244:2,4,6 attend 3:9 4:8,10,12,18,21 attending 3:18 4:235:1,3,16 6:15 5:207:138:6,7 attention 34:7 8:12,14,17,19 43:11 8:21,239:1,3,5 attract 21:23 9:9,1410:19 22:10 11:2,512:4,7 attracted 17:5 28:22,239:4 attracted 17:5	14:15 25:8	2:5,63:15,17		48:9
4:8,10,12,18,21 attending 3:18 4:23 5:1,3,16 6:15 5:20 7:13 8:6,7 attention 34:7 8:12,14,17,19 43:11 8:21,23 9:1,3,5 attract 21:23 9:9,14 10:19 22:10 11:2,5 12:4,7 attracted 17:5 28:22,23 29:4 attracted 17:5	appropriated	3:22,24 4:2,4,6	attend 3:9	authority's 3:5
8:12, 4:23 5:1,3,16 6:15 5:20 7:13 8:6,7 attention 34:7 8:12,14,17,19 43:11 8:21,23 9:1,3,5 attract 21:23 9:9,14 10:19 22:10 11:2,5 12:4,7 attracted 17:5 28:22 23:24,7 attraction	20:20	4:8,10,12,18,21	attending 3:18	7:5 24:12 31:2
5:20 7:13 8:6,7 attention 34:7 8:12,14,17,19 43:11 8:21,23 9:1,3,5 attract 21:23 9:9,14 10:19 22:10 11:2,5 12:4,7 attracted 17:5 28:27 23 29:4 attraction	approval 12:15	4:23 5:1,3,16	6:15	32:16 33:3
8:12,14,17,19 43:11 8:21,23 9:1,3,5 attract 21:23 9:9,14 10:19 22:10 11:2,5 12:4,7 attracted 17:5 28:27 23 29:4 attraction	12:21 23:15	5:20 7:13 8:6,7		36:14 41:8
8:21,23 9:1,3,5 attract 21:23 9:9,14 10:19 22:10 11:2,5 12:4,7 attracted 17:5 28:22 attraction	25:15 27:17	8:12,14,17,19	43:11	43:12
9:9,14 10:19 22:10 11:2,5 12:4,7 attracted 17:5 28:23 28:44 attraction	approve 8:1	8:21,23 9:1,3,5		authorized
11:2,5 12:4,7 attracted 17:5	11:3 26:19	9:9,14 10:19	22:10	24:14
28.22.23.29.4	41:23	11:2,5 12:4,7		authorizes
	approved	28:22,23 29:4	attraction	13:23
	20:17	29:6,9,11,13,15	37:20,22	

Veritext Legal Solutions 888-391-3376

www.veritext.com

Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

3:19 5:22 7:16

8:6,9 11:24

bridge 38:21 bring 10:19

**black** 19:10,11

**block** 19:22 **board** 4:16

bar 5:24 6:2

43:13

9:19,20

call 2:2,3 3:15

cabrera 13:22

c 12:20

calculations

bradley 1:13

21:18,19 37:4

billion 17:5

bill 38:2,5

9:19 34:19

bottom 6:1

25:6

breakdown

34:20

birthed 16:11

bit 16:6

bipoc 19:8

37:4

26:11 27:15,16

27:18,22 31:2

32:2,11 34:4

34:10 36:19

37:1 39:14

16:20 23:21,21 25:14,15,21,24 25:4,12

21:2 28:7,8,22

29:1 39:20,23 42:5,8 44:1,3 45:18 46:1,4

prokers 32:19

**budget** 30:12

called 2:8 11:1

30:14,16,20,22

22:13 43:14

48:9

barriers 17:21

calling 28:5

31:15,20 35:15

bond 12:20,22

13:23 14:7,10

14:19 21:13

based 10:13

18:7 23:7

30:24 31:1,3,8

Page 5
- committee]
[calls -

**county** 23:20

coupled 31:11

court 6:9,10

create 16:15

control 6:2

9:19

35:15

consideration

11:19,23

6:10 11:13

37:6 38:11,24

compliance

33:10

35:21 36:10

competitive

22:14

20:6 21:14

covid 2:15

12:3,5

contribution

41:10

consider 11:15

company 19:2

created 17:4 creates 17:9

conveners

38:15

25:22 27:21 considering 12:15

concerns 2:15

concurrent

15:9

comply 7:8

considered

**couple** 33:24

contract 41:12 contracts 41:7

consent 11:15

companies 17:2

19:6 22:11

13:15 21:1

connection

communities

[communities - date]

4:18 14:23

continuing

48:2,6

**creating** 17:12 22:5

conversion 20:8

**credit** 15:10,16

**cross** 26:8,10

20:18

copies 10:17

consisting 13:7 constituted 5:6

conducted 3:2

20:3

constructing

20:12

conducting

20:22

**cook** 48:6

cornerstone

35:23

cunningham

38:6

corporate 15:5 corporation 12:19,22 15:5

construction

contained

13:4

conduit 12:14

23:21 25:23

27:22

current 19:19

19:22

currently 3:5

15:6 25:13

27:15

containing 13:7

conference 1:7

3:2,7,9,10,19

6:16,18,21 7:15 33:11

contains 48:12

contemplate

19:13 33:19

**cutler** 26:23

cost 13:3 34:21

7:22 41:20

continue 11:12

21:17 22:5,9

22:12 25:24

6:17,23 45:19

confirm 6:14

corrections

35:2,2,11,14

curriculum

34:1

correct 36:8

48:10

18:10

daca 32:4 daily 25:19

**costs** 15:11 17:21 35:1,2,3

27:23 28:12 36:23 37:12

46:6,9,12,15,18 46:23 47:2,6,9

**d** 34:18

ch c	48:17 <b>chain</b> 38:1  2:2,9,21 3:14  4:3 5:1,2,4  7:20,24 8:5,12  8:13,22 9:10  9:12 10:2,5  11:10,22 12:3  12:11,12 22:24  23:13 28:5,14  28:20,21 29:1  29:4,5,14,24  30:2,5 39:10  39:19 40:2,3  40:12,22 41:3	22:4,1123:3 48:6 chicago's 22:15 chicagoans 16:16 chief 15:24 16:1,2 choice 37:14 choice 37:14 choses 7:7,8 chris 1:16 3:4 6:177:14 9:9 10:18 11:11 39:11 city 15:19 23:3 48:6 claim 33:3 clarify 10:22	coles 23:20 collaboration 18:1 collaborations 36:23 colleague 23:11 colleagues 10:13 collectively 11:16 13:17 come 7:9 20:9 43:8 comes 22:1 comes 22:1 coming 37:17 comment 9:13 9:16,23 10:3
<del>성성</del>	88:1 1.3:14 1.3:14 1.3:14 1.3:14 1.3:14 4.8:5,12 22 12:3 12 22:24 28:5,14 21:29:1 14,24 39:10 40:2,3 39:22 41:3	48:6 chicago's 22:15 chicagoans 16:16 chief 15:24 16:1,2 choice 37:14 choses 77:78 chris 1:16 3:4 6:17 7:14 9:9 10:18 11:11 39:11 city 15:19 23:3 48:6 clarify 10:22	collaboration 18:1 collaborations 36:23 colleague 23:11 colleagues 10:13 collectively 11:16 13:17 come 7:9 20:9 43:8 comes 22:1 coming 37:17 comment 9:13 9:16,23 10:3
<del>성</del>	:9,11 2:1 1,3:14 2,2,4 4 8:5,12 2 9:10 0:2,5 22 12:3 12 22:24 28:5,14 21 29:1 14,24 39:10 40:2,3 22 41:3	chicago's 22:15 chicagoans 16:16 chief 15:24 16:1,2 choice 37:14 chooses 77:7,8 chris 1:16 3:4 6:17 7:14 9:9 10:18 11:11 39:11 city 15:19 23:3 48:6 clarify 10:22	18:1  collaborations 36:23  colleague 23:11  collectively 10:13  collectively 11:16 13:17  come 7:9 20:9 43:8  comes 22:1  coming 37:17  comment 9:13 9:16,23 10:3
	11 3:14 2,2,4 4 8:5,12 2 9:10 0:2,5 22 12:3 12 22:24 28:5,14 21 29:1 14,24 39:10 40:2,3 822 22 41:3	chicagoans 16:16 chief 15:24 16:1,2 choice 37:14 choses 7:7,8 chris 1:16 3:4 6:17 7:14 9:9 10:18 11:11 39:11 city 15:19 23:3 48:6 clarify 10:22	collaborations 36:23 colleague 23:11 colleagues 10:13 collectively 11:16 13:17 come 7:9 20:9 43:8 comes 22:1 coming 37:17 comment 9:13 9:16,23 10:3
	2,2,4 4,8:5,12 2,9:10 0:2,5 22,12:3 12,22:24 28:5,14 21,29:1 1,14,24 3,9:10 3,9:10 3,9:22 4,1:3	16:16  chief 15:24  16:1,2  choice 37:14  choses 7:7,8  chris 1:16 3:4  6:17 7:14 9:9  10:18 11:11  39:11  city 15:19 23:3  48:6  claim 33:3	36:23  colleague 23:11  colleagues 10:13  collectively 11:16 13:17  come 7:9 20:9 43:8  comes 22:1  coming 37:17  comment 9:13 9:16,23 10:3
	4 8:5,12 2 9:10 0:2,5 22 12:3 12 22:24 28:5,14 21 29:1 14,24 39:10 40:2,3 22 41:3	chief 15:24 16:1,2 choice 37:14 choses 7:7,8 chris 1:16 3:4 6:17 7:14 9:9 10:18 11:11 39:11 city 15:19 23:3 48:6 claim 33:3 clarify 10:22	colleagues 10:13 collectively 11:16 13:17 come 7:9 20:9 43:8 coming 37:17 comment 9:13 9:16,23 10:3
	2 9:10 0:2,5 22 12:3 12 22:24 28:5,14 21 29:1 14,24 39:10 40:2,3 22 41:3	16:1,2 choice 37:14 chooses 7:7,8 chris 1:16 3:4 6:17 7:14 9:9 10:18 11:11 39:11 city 15:19 23:3 48:6 claim 33:3 clarify 10:22	colleagues 10:13 collectively 11:16 13:17 come 7:9 20:9 43:8 coming 37:17 coming 37:17 comment 9:13 9:16,23 10:3
	0:2,5 22 12:3 12 22:24 28:5,14 21 29:1 1,14,24 39:10 40:2,3 22 41:3	choice 37:14 chooses 7:7,8 chris 1:16 3:4 6:17 7:14 9:9 10:18 11:11 39:11 city 15:19 23:3 48:6 claim 33:3 clarify 10:22	collectively 11:16 13:17 come 7:9 20:9 43:8 coming 37:17 coming 37:17 comment 9:13 9:16,23 10:3
	22 12:3 12 22:24 28:5,14 21 29:1 ,14,24 39:10 40:2,3 22 41:3	chooses 7:7,8 chris 1:16 3:4 6:17 7:14 9:9 10:18 11:11 39:11 city 15:19 23:3 48:6 claim 33:3 clarify 10:22	collectively 11:16 13:17 come 7:9 20:9 43:8 comes 22:1 coming 37:17 comment 9:13 9:16,23 10:3 41:1
	12 22:24 28:5,14 21 29:1 14,24 39:10 40:2,3 8,22 8,22	chris 1:16 3:4 6:17 7:14 9:9 10:18 11:11 39:11 city 15:19 23:3 48:6 claim 33:3 clarify 10:22	come 7:9 20:9 43:8 coming 37:17 comment 9:13 9:16,23 10:3 41:1
	28:5,14 21 29:1 14,24 39:10 40:2,3 22 41:3 8,22	6:17 7:14 9:9 10:18 11:11 39:11 <b>city</b> 15:19 23:3 48:6 <b>claim</b> 33:3 <b>clarify</b> 10:22	come 7:9 20:9 43:8 comes 22:1 coming 37:17 comment 9:13 9:16,23 10:3 41:1
	21 29:1 ,14,24 39:10 40:2,3 22 41:3	10:18 11:11 39:11 <b>city</b> 15:19 23:3 48:6 <b>claim</b> 33:3 <b>clarify</b> 10:22	43:8  comes 22:1  coming 37:17  comment 9:13  9:16,23 10:3  41:1
	39:10 40:2,3 22 41:3 8,22	39:11 city 15:19 23:3 48:6 claim 33:3 clarify 10:22	comes 22:1 coming 37:17 comment 9:13 9:16,23 10:3 41:1
	39:10 40:2,3 22 41:3 8,22	city 15:19 23:3 48:6 claim 33:3 clarify 10:22	coming 37:17 comment 9:13 9:16,23 10:3 41:1
	40:2,3 22 41:3 8,22	48:6 claim 33:3 clarify 10:22	<b>comment</b> 9:13 9:16,23 10:3 41:1
	22 41:3 8,22	claim 33:3 clarify 10:22	9:16,23 10:3 41:1
	8,22	clarify 10:22	41:1
	1,12,19	classrooms	comments 5:11
	43:5,7,15,17,24	13:9	6:13 22:21,23
<b>cause</b> 26:16 44:7,8,	44:7,8,17 45:3	<b>clean</b> 18:4,21	23:24 24:22
<b>caused</b> 2:15   45:5,9,14,24	,14,24	<b>clearly</b> 6:17,18	26:3 27:3 28:2
<b>cerc</b> 1:17 46:8,9,23	,23	<b>click</b> 9:17	34:3 37:11
<b>cell</b> 28:7 47:15,18	18	climate 11:8	41:16
center 9:18 chairman	ш	31:2 34:4,9	commerce
		36:19,24 39:14	17:17 23:4
<b>centers</b> 26:9,10 <b>change</b> 26:14	26:14	43:13	36:21 37:21
cer 1:23   changes 19:20	19:20	close 19:4	commercial
<b>certain</b> 13:2,14 26:13		closed 45:6	24:18
25:5,6 26:13 <b>chapman</b>	n 26:23	closing 18:24	commercializ
27:8 31:12 <b>charging</b>	g 38:11	30:14	17:24 18:14
ate ch	3:5	coalition 16:19	21:12
24:17 6:22 10:13	0:13	37:2,12,15	committee
<b>certificates</b> 12:20 13:10	13:10	<b>codes</b> 36:11	11:11
24:16 14:19 15:19	15:19		

Veritext Legal Solutions 888-391-3376

www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

26:16 30:11,18

13:24,24 16:7

counties 2:16

31:21 36:19

confirmed 12:3

continues

date 2:7,18

data 39:4

**count** 30:23

continued 39:3

confirmation

36:16

36:16

27:19

Page 7
ligible]
[date - eli

farmland 23:20

**ederal** 17:16

feature 6:7

15:24 28:4,12 34:6,11 35:12

11:6 12:2,9

epa 37:12 equipment

5:9

eliminate

[eliminate - fix]

17:19 25:20 34:22 35:20 37:24 38:14

35:16 36:7 39:9 45:13

equipping 13:5

18:9 33:15

emergency

escalate 14:24

emerging 18:20 employee 30:21

estimated

15:11

dated         10:16         describe         16:6         46:24 47:7,10         e         2:20 5:4           27:8         designated         47:13         discussions         earlier         40:24           dev         124:6,10         discussions         earmier         40:24           dev         13:11         determine         district         20:3         47:3           decision         14:11         25:16 26:14         10:18         economic         16:13           decisionmaki         determined         documents         economy         17:10           20:1         27:28         development         documents         economy         17:10           declared         2:22 14:24         14:16 25:8         22:16,16         economy         17:10           declared         2:22 14:24         development         doing         17:10,15         22:16,16         economy         17:10           declared         2:22         development         doing         17:10,15         22:16,16         economy         17:10           declared         2:22         development         19:6,1420:11         doing         17:10,15         22:16,16         economy         17:10         48:5 <td< th=""><th>31:7,13</th><th>derived 15:16</th><th>46:10,13,16,19</th><th>е</th></td<>	31:7,13	derived 15:16	46:10,13,16,19	е
designated         47:13           24:6,10         discussions           desire         9:16,24         6:23 47:3           determine         distributed           25:16 26:14         distributed           27:18         distributed           27:18         district           27:21 4:24         10:18           22:21 4:24         14:16 25:8           develop 18:2         26:21 27:12           development         doing 17:10;15           4         31:1         48:5           5:17 18:14         19:6,14 20:11           4         31:1         48:5           6:17 17 18:14         19:6,14 20:11           4         31:1         48:5           6:17 devices 18:20         dollars 20:20           34:1         48:5           34:1         48:5           34:1         48:5           34:1         48:5           34:3         34:3           34:3         34:7           20         38:17           20         38:17           20         38:17           38:17         38:18           38:4         41:65:14           38:4	dated 10:16	describe 16:6	46:24 47:7,10	e 2:20 5:4
44:6,10       discussions         desire       9:16,24       6:23 47:3         determine       6:23 47:3         determine       distributed         27:18       distributed         27:18       district         27:21 4:24       10:18         27:22 14:24       14:16 25:8         develop 18:2       26:21 27:12         development       doing 17:10,15         4       31:1       48:5         5:17 18:14       19:6,14 20:11         4       31:1       48:5         5:17 devices 18:20       dollars 20:20         34:1       48:5         34:1       48:5         34:1       48:5         34:1       48:5         34:1       48:3         34:1       48:3         34:1       48:3         34:3       34:73:6       drive 21:17         20       38:17       22:3         4:9       38:17       22:3         4:9       38:17       22:3         4:0       38:17       43:23         3:1       43:23       34:4:16 5:14       duckworth         3:4       41:6:14       duckworth	27:8	designated	47:13	earlier 40.74
desire         9:16,24         6:23 47:3           determine         distributed           25:16 26:14         10:18           27:18         district           27:21 4:24         10:18           2:22 14:24         14:16 25:8           develop 18:2         26:21 27:12           2:16         17:17 18:14         19:6,14 20:11           4         31:1         48:5           4:1         development         doing 17:10,15           2:16         17:17 18:14         19:6,14 20:11           4         31:1         48:5           3:1         development         doing 17:10,15           4         31:1         48:5           4         31:1         48:5           3:4:1         23:17 31:20           3:4:1         23:17 31:20           3:4:3         34:3           4:9         34:7         37:6           4:9         34:7         37:6           4:0         38:17         22:3           20         38:17         22:3           3:4 4:16 5:14         duckworth           3:4 4:16 5:14         duckworth           3:4 4:16 5:14         duckworth <t< th=""><th>days 2:17</th><th>24:6,10</th><th>discussions</th><th>earmark 17·19</th></t<>	days 2:17	24:6,10	discussions	earmark 17·19
determine         distributed           25:16 26:14         10:18           27:18         district           determined         documents           2:22 14:24         14:16 25:8           develop 18:2         26:21 27:12           development         doing 17:10,15           devices 18:20         dollars 20:20           different 18:6         21:23 22:2           34:1         48:5           difficulties 5:19         draft 14:16           34:1         draw 43:11           difficulty 9:8         draw 1:9 8:3           direct 21:15         43:23           34:7 37:6         drive 21:17           38:17         22:3           directed 17:19         drive 21:17           38:17         22:3           director 1:16         drove 20:1           34:7 37:6         drove 20:1           34:5,6,11         32:18,18           35:12,16 36:7         due 30:22 31:1           34:5,6,11         32:18,18           35:12,16 36:7         due 30:22 31:1           39:9 45:13         dubage 48:2           discussion 3:13         dynamics           45:6,20 46:7         19:20	dco 36:21	<b>desire</b> 9:16,24	6:23 47:3	earmarked
determined documents  27:18  develop 18:2  develop 18:2  development doing 17:10,15  development doing 17:10,15  devices 18:20  different 18:6  34:1  difficulties 5:19  difficulties 5:19  difficulty 9:8  direct 21:15  34:7  direct 21:15  34:7  director 1:16  diversion 3:13  disaster 2:11  duly 48:4  2:14,17,24  duly 48:4  discussion 3:13  diverence 2:10  disaster 2:11  discussion 3:13  diverence 2:11  duly 48:4  19:22,928:4,12  duly 48:4  2:14,17,24  duly 48:4  19:20,945:13  discussion 3:13	debt 13:11	determine	distributed	21.3
determined documents  2:22 14:24	decision 14:11	25:16 26:14	10:18	60000mic 16:13
determined         documents           2:22 14:24         14:16 25:8           develop         18:2         26:21 27:12           development         doing         17:10,15           devices         18:2         26:21 27:12           devices         18:2         26:21 27:12           devices         18:20         dollars           31:1         48:5         20:20           different         18:6         21:23 22:2           34:1         48:5         23:17 31:20           difficulties         5:19         draw         43:11           difficulty         9:8         draw         43:11           direct         21:15         43:23         43:23           34:7         36:17         22:3           director         1:16         drow         20:1           38:17         22:3         director         1:16           47:25:4         40:ckworth         6:20 9:71:6         17:20 21:3           12:2,9 28:4,12         32:18,18         35:12,16 36:7         4utfy         1:3           13:4:5,6,11         35:218,18         35:12,16 36:7         48:16           disaster         2:14,17,24         dupage	14:15	27:18	district 20:6	17.6 17 23.4
develop         18:24         14:16 25:8           develop         18:2         26:21 27:12           development         doing         17:10,15           devices         18:5         19:6,14 20:11           31:1         48:5           devices         18:20         dollars           23:17         23:17         21:23           34:1         23:17         31:20           difficulties         5:19         draft         14:16           difficulty         9:8         draw         43:11           direct         21:15         43:23         43:23           34:7         34:76         drive         21:17           38:17         22:3         drive         21:17           38:17         22:3         drive         20:1           38:17         22:3         drive         20:1           38:17         32:3         34:3         34:3           44:6:10         17:20         21:3           44:5:4         12:2,9         28:4,12         48:16           45:6,11         35:18,18         35:12,16           35:12,16         36:20         48:16           48:5         48:16 <th>decisionmaki</th> <th>determined</th> <th>documents</th> <th>P.C. 71.0.11</th>	decisionmaki	determined	documents	P.C. 71.0.11
develop         18:2         26:21 27:12           development         doing         17:10,15           devices         18:1         48:5           devices         18:0         48:5           different         18:6         21:23 22:2           34:1         23:17 31:20           difficulties         5:19         draft           34:1         23:17 31:20           difficulties         5:19         draw           34:1         43:23         43:11           direct         21:15         43:23           34:7 37:6         drive         21:17           38:17         22:3         drive           director         1:16         drove         20:1           38:17         22:3         drive         21:17           38:17         22:3         drive         21:17           38:17         32:3         43:23           34:7 37:6         drove         20:1           35:14:16 5:14         duckworth         6:20 9:71:6         duckworth           6:20 9:71:6         17:20 21:3         48:16           45:6,01         35:18,18         48:16           disaster         2:14,17,24	20:1	2:22 14:24	14:16 25:8	22.16.16
development         doing         17:10.15           31:1         48:5           devices         18:20         dollars           31:1         48:5           different         18:6         21:23           34:1         23:17         31:20           difficulties         5:19         draft         14:16           32:6         draw         43:11           direct         21:15         43:23           34:7         36:76         drive         21:17           38:17         22:3         duckworth         6:20           6:20         9:71:6         drove         20:1           34:5,6,11         32:18,18         32:18,18           35:12,16         36:7         48:16           disaster         2:14,17,24         dupage         48:2           discussion         3:13         dynamics           45:6,20.46:7         19:20	deck 39:4	develop 18:2	26:21 27:12	ecoevetem
17:17 18:14   19:6,14 20:11 31:1	declared 2:24	development	doing 17:10,15	22.12
31:1       48:5         devices       18:20       dollars       20:20         difficulties       5:19       22:23       22:2         34:1       28:6       draw       43:11         difficulty       9:8       drew       1:9       8:3         direct       21:15       43:23       43:23         34:7,37:6       drive       21:17       22:3         directed       17:19       driving       18:13         director       1:16       drove       20:1         38:17       22:3       duckworth         6:20 9:7 11:6       drove       20:1         34:5,6,11       32:18,18         35:12,16 36:7       duffy       1:23 48:4         35:12,16 36:7       duffy       1:3         disaster       2:14,17,24       dupage       48:2         discussion       3:13       dynamics         45:6,20 46:7       19:20	declearing 2:16	17:17 18:14	19:6,14 20:11	22.12 odite 7.21
devices         18:20         dollars         20:20           different         18:6         21:23 22:2           34:1         23:17 31:20           difficulties         5:19         draw           difficulty         9:8         draw           direct         21:15         draw           direct         21:15         drive           38:17         22:3           directed         17:19         drive           38:17         22:3           director         1:16         drove           director         1:16         drove           3:4:16:5:14         duckworth           6:20:9:7:1:6         17:20:21:3           12:2,9:28:4,12         due         30:22:31:1           34:5,6,11         32:18,18           35:12,16:36:7         duffy         1:23:48:4           35:12,16:36:7         duffy         48:4           2:14,17,24         dupage         48:2           discussion         3:13         dynamics           45:6,20:46:7         19:20	deem 14:14	31:1	48:5	41.19
different         18:6         21:23 22:2           34:1         23:17 31:20           difficulties         5:19         draw           3 28:6         draw         43:11           direct         21:15         draw           43:23         drive         21:17           38:17         22:3           director         1:16         drove           38:17         22:3           director         1:16         drove           34:16 5:14         duckworth           6:20 9:711:6         17:20 21:3           12:2,9 28:4,12         due         30:23:1           34:5,6,11         32:18,18           35:12,16 36:7         duffy         1:23 48:4           35:945:13         48:16           disaster         2:11         dupage         48:2           discussion         3:13         dynamics           45:6,20 46:7         19:20	<b>deemed</b> 26:17	devices 18:20	dollars 20:20	education
34:1       23:1731:20         difficulties 5:19       draw 43:11         difficulty 9:8       draw 43:11         direct 21:15       43:23         34:737:6       drive 21:17         38:17       22:3         directed 17:19       driving 18:13         director 1:16       drower 20:1         3:44:16 5:14       duckworth         6:20 9:711:6       17:20 21:3         12:2,9 28:4,12       due 30:22 31:1         34:5,6,11       32:18,18         35:12,16 36:7       duffy 1:23 48:4         48:16       disaster 2:11         disaster 2:11       dupage 48:2         discussion 3:13       dynamics         45:6,20 46:7       19:20	default 26:1	different 18:6	21:23 22:2	17.11
difficulties 5:19 draft 14:16  3 28:6 draw 43:11 difficulty 9:8 drew 1:9 8:3 direct 21:15 38:17 directed 17:19 drive 21:17 38:17 director 1:16 drove 20:1 3:4 4:16 5:14 duckworth 6:20 9:7 11:6 12:2,9 28:4,12 34:5,6,11 34:5,6,11 32:18,18 12:2,9 28:4,12 due 30:22 31:1 34:5,6,11 39:9 45:13 duffy 1:23 48:4 2:14,17,24 dupage 48:2 discussion 3:13 dynamics 45:6,20 46:7 19:20	27:24	34:1	23:17 31:20	effect 2.17
difficulty 9:8 draw 43:11 difficulty 9:8 drew 1:9 8:3 direct 21:15 38:17 directed 17:19 drive 21:17 38:17 director 1:16 drove 20:1 3:4 4:16 5:14 duckworth 6:20 9:7 11:6 17:20 28:4,12 34:5,6,11 34:5,6,11 32:18,18 12:2,9 28:4,12 34:5,6,11 34:5,6,11 32:18,18 48:16 disaster 2:11 duly 48:4 2:14,17,24 dupage 48:2 discussion 3:13 dynamics 45:6,20 46:7 19:20	defined 24:14	difficulties 5:19	<b>draft</b> 14:16	21.15.25.9
difficulty         9:8         drew         1:9         8:3           direct         21:15         43:23         34:7         37:6         drive         21:17           38:17         22:3         drive         21:17           directed         17:19         driving         18:13           director         1:16         drove         20:1           3:4 4:16 5:14         duckworth         6:20 9:7 11:6         17:20 21:3           12:2,9 28:4,12         due         30:23 31:1           34:5,6,11         32:18,18         32:18,18           35:12,16 36:7         duffy         1:23 48:4           48:16         dusaster         2:14,17,24         dupage         48:2           discussion         3:13         dynamics           45:6,20 46:7         19:20	delegates 24:13	28:6	draw 43:11	efficiency
direct       21:15       43:23         34:737:6       drive       21:17         38:17       22:3         directed       17:19       driving       18:13         director       1:16       drove       20:1         3:4 4:16 5:14       duckworth       6:20 9:711:6       17:20 21:3         12:2,9 28:4,12       17:20 21:3         34:5,6,11       32:18,18         35:12,16 36:7       duffy       1:23 48:4         48:5,6,13       dulfy       48:4         2:14,17,24       dupage       48:2         discussion       3:13       dynamics         45:6,20 46:7       19:20	delgado 38:4	difficulty 9:8	drew 1:9 8:3	36:10
34:7 37:6 38:17 38:17 22:3  directed 17:19 driving 18:13  director 1:16 3:4 4:16 5:14 6:20 9:7 11:6 12:2, 928:4,12 34:5,6,11 34:5,6,11 34:5,6,11 39:9 45:13 duffy 1:23 48:4 2:14,17,24 dupage 48:2 discussion 3:13 dynamics 45:6,20 46:7 19:20	deliver 24:15	direct 21:15	43:23	efficient 36:11
directed 17:19 driving 18:13 director 1:16 drove 20:1 3:4 4:16 5:14 duckworth 6:20 9:7 11:6 17:20 21:3 12:2,9 28:4,12 due 30:22 31:1 34:5,6,11 32:18,18 35:12,16 36:7 duffy 1:23 48:4 139:9 45:13 48:16 disaster 2:11 duly 48:4 2:14,17,24 dupage 48:2 discussion 3:13 dynamics 45:6,20 46:7 19:20	delivery 24:9	34:7 37:6	drive 21:17	
directed         17:19         driving         18:13           director         1:16         drove         20:1           3:4 4:16 5:14         duckworth         6:20 9:7 11:6         17:20 21:3           12:2,9 28:4,12         due         30:22 31:1           34:5,6,11         32:18,18         32:18,18           45:5,11 36:7         duffy         1:23 48:4           48:16         disaster         2:14,17,24         dupage           45:6,20 46:7         19:20	25:1,7 26:20	38:17	22:3	efforts 37:20
director         1:16         drove         20:1           3:4 4:16 5:14         duckworth           6:20 9:7 11:6         17:20 21:3           12:2, 9 28:4,12         due         30:22 31:1           34:5,6,11         32:18,18           35:12,16 36:7         duffy         1:23 48:4           48:16         48:16           disaster         2:14,17,24         dupage         48:2           discussion         3:13         dynamics           45:6,20 46:7         19:20	27:6	directed 17:19	driving 18:13	egofske 38:5
3:4 4:16 5:14 duckworth 6:20 9:7 11:6 17:20 21:3 12:2,9 28:4,12 due 30:22 31:1 34:5,6,11 32:18,18 21 39:9 45:13 48:16 disaster 2:11 duly 48:4 2:14,17,24 dupage 48:2 6 discussion 3:13 dynamics 45:6,20 46:7 19:20	demonstration	director 1:16	drove 20:1	
6:20 9:7 11:6 17:20 21:3 12:2,9 28:4,12 <b>due</b> 30:22 31:1 34:5,6,11 32:18,18 21 39:9 45:13 48:16 <b>disaster</b> 2:11 <b>duly</b> 48:4 2:14,17,24 <b>dupage</b> 48:2 45:6,20 46:7 19:20	34:23	3:4 4:16 5:14	duckworth	
12:2,9 28:4,12 due 30:22 31:1 34:5,6,11 32:18,18 21 39:9 45:13 48:16 disaster 2:11 duly 48:4 2:14,17,24 dupage 48:2 45:6,20 46:7 19:20	denomination	6:20 9:7 11:6	17:20 21:3	
4 35:12,16 36:7 <b>duffy</b> 1:23 48:4 21 39:9 45:13 48:16 <b>disaster</b> 2:11 <b>duly</b> 48:4 2:14,17,24 <b>dupage</b> 48:2 5 <b>discussion</b> 3:13 <b>dynamics</b> 45:6,20 46:7 19:20	14:8	12:2,9 28:4,12	<b>due</b> 30:22 31:1	electronic 48:5
4 35:12,16 36:7 duffy 1:23 48:4 electroni 39:9 45:13 duly 48:4 elevate 2:14,17,24 dupage 48:2 eligible 5 discussion 3:13 dynamics 24:18 45:6,20 46:7 19:20	department	34:5,6,11	32:18,18	48:17
21 39:9 45:13 48:16 16:20 disaster 2:11 duly 48:4 elevate 2:14,17,24 dupage 48:2 eligible discussion 3:13 dynamics 24:18 45:6,20 46:7 19:20	17:17,18 23:4	35:12,16 36:7	<b>duffy</b> 1:23 48:4	electronics
disaster         2:14,17,24         duly 48:4         elevate eligible           5         discussion         3:13         dynamics         24:18           45:6,20 46:7         19:20	34:16 36:12,21	39:9 45:13	48:16	16:20
2:14,17,24 dupage 48:2 eligible discussion 3:13 dynamics 24:18	37:21 38:10	disaster 2:11	duly 48:4	elevate 36:9
discussion 3:13 dynamics 45:6,20 46:7 19:20	deploy 38:22	2:14,17,24	dupage 48:2	
45:6,20 46:7   19:20	deployed 19:5	discussion 3:13	dynamics	24:18
	19:13	45:6,20 46:7	19:20	) !

financing 13:18

15:10 25:20,24

find 7:15 20:2

27:22

experts 18:10 expiring 41:9

33:4

finding 2:12

irefighter's

32:22

facilities 13:8,9

fa.com 7:17

executed 41:11

executing

14:12

entrepreneurs...

18:5

execute 24:15

entrance 33:11

entrepreneurs

entitled 47:20

entities 37:5

financial 30:3,7

expense 14:22

30:21

33:9,20 38:18

38:22 39:12

expenses 13:14

30:18,23 31:3

exclusive 37:15

enterprises

13:6

excuse 10:24

12:2 28:4

43:18

excited 22:15

finance 1:1,17

13:24 23:15 finally 6:14

final 12:21

expand 20:10

36:13

2:3 10:7 13:2

expected 19:16

examinations

18:4,21 34:16

energy 17:18

ended 39:13

33:13

ex16 34:9

expansion

21:2

everybody's

34:7

21:10

26:23 45:11

expenditure

example 34:20

engage 37:13

36:10,12,20

exceed 12:16

12:23 23:16

engagement 37:16 39:2

enrollment

33:23

24:7

33:15

13:17 25:3 26:7 27:10 36:18 48:9

**fees** 30:15,15 **filed** 34:15

existing 18:17

evaluating 34:1

ev 38:11

enable 14:21

41:13

16:8 17:23

everybody

47:18

enablers 38:15 endeavor 7:18

enabler 36:14

exists 2:14

fee 30:14

exempt 27:1

existential

19:17

Veritext Legal Solutions 888-391-3376

www.veritext.com

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

five 21:9 34:17

35:21

fact 19:8 23:5

executive 1:16

environment

18:2

1:18 3:4 4:16 5:14 6:20 9:7

fiscal 33:9,10

fix 14:21 28:9

familiar 23:2 farmer 23:14

25:9 27:6 48:4

19:19,22 20:4

execution 24:9

25:1,7 26:19

entry 17:22

20:10

facility 13:7

first 7:2,425:1

=
ard]
Ë
q-
xe
坦

including 15:18

identifies 15:14

identify 18:19

hobert 1:9 2:1

history 21:14

hit 18:15

highly 10:10

hardtech 17:24

haven 10:12

15:24 16:4 22:21 23:9

[hardtech - infrastructure]

Page 9

2:2,9,21 3:14

3:14 5:1,2,4

30:23 36:16 heads 18:16

head 23:2

identifying

19:15

income 17:12

15:24 26:13

includes 20:16

hyper 18:2

incredibly 19:7

31:7,14,18,19 increase 19:24

incredible

ifa 15:8,15

35:14 ii 7:17

iepa 36:19

7:20,20,24 8:5

8:5,12,13 9:10 9:12,12 10:2,2

health 2:15 7:8

18:4

17:14

incurred 13:15

10:14 14:20

incubator

Illinois 1:1 2:3

2:10,13,14,16

12:12 28:14,14

11:10,22 12:11

10:5,5 11:10

healthcare 1:17

hear 3:13 6:16

6:23 7:16

6:22 10:6

indenture 25:2

13:11,16 15:21

29:5,24 30:2,2

46:13,16,18,23

47:3,7,10,13

45:19 46:7,10

28:21,21 29:4

30:6 39:10,10

25:3,10

indication 3:12

immediately

44:7,8 45:3,5,5

help 18:11,19

21:23 22:3,9

helped 16:21

43:17,24,24

45:9,14,24,24

46:8,9 47:15

47:18

nelping 19:14

imea 35:6

48:1,7,9

43:5,7,7,15,17

held 11:11

45:9

37:12

indicate 9:16

index 25:16 26:14 27:18

27:10,12,14,14

40:3,22 41:3,3

hearing 7:24

heard 6:18

11:22 41:22

41:7,18,18,22

42:4,4,11,12

39:19,19 40:2

16:18 22:16 25:3,12 26:7 32:2,11 35:5,5

36:9 37:22

indentures 24:9 indirect 21:16

individual

impact 16:7

7:17

industries

10:10

mplement

26:22

19:5,16

11:17

18:11 19:7,12

industry 17:9

implementati...

hospital 26:8

25:13,15 27:15

12:23 13:11

hereinafter

**home** 20:2 **hope** 35:17

<b>fixed</b> 14:1	fueling 17:24	ы	grateful 38:3
floating 25:17	38:11	10.77 77.1	great 12:10
floor 6:22 7:2,4	fuentes 1:10	gap 16:24 22:1	16:14 17:6
7:4.5	3:22,23 8:4,4,9	gas 52:5,0	23:10 35:17
focus 17:7,20	8:17,18 29:9	36:16 google 17:21	39:9
18:7,13	29:10 40:7,8	gearen 17.21 genomal 11.17	greater 16:22
focused 18:24	42:16,17 44:12	30.73 31.71	21:19
following 28:16	44:13 45:22,22	37.9 16 33.8	greatest 17:9
foot 13:7	46:3,14,15	generated 17:2	<b>green</b> 20:937:2
foregoing 48:9	<b>fulton</b> 13:10	generated 17:2 17:15	37:13
48:10	fumbling 46:20	getting 40.73	greenhouse
formed 15:6	function 9:17	grung 10:20 given 19:20	38:18
former 23:2	9:24	25.23 27.21	greenrock 24:5
32:2,11	<b>fund</b> 13:11,12	olohal 21:11	24:10
formula 34:17	13:13 14:18	grount 21:11 on 10:15 21:20	grid 34:17 35:4
35:20 36:19	19:5 24:19	36.3	38:23
38:23	31:21 32:9,16	90:20 90ing 14:22	grip 38:24
<b>forth</b> 25:9	33:2 36:20	16.5 × 19.1	<b>groups</b> 16:20
fortunate 36:17	38:19	28.7 37.16	17:16 19:13
forward 10:11	<b>funded</b> 16:17	good 2.5 23.13	growing 22:5
10:15 14:22	16:19	30.6	22:12
<b>found</b> 20:4	funding 15:17	government	<b>grown</b> 16:22
39:5	16:21 21:6	32.11.41.12.13	<b>growth</b> 16:9,13
foundation	34:17 36:22	governments	21:7
27:11,13	37:3,24 38:12	32:2	guards 7:1
founder 16:1	38:15,17,23,24	governor 2:10	gubernatorial
founders 17:22	funds 13:2	7.0	2:11
19:9,10,11,14	15:13,15,20	37:14 38:9	guests 10:12
19:15 21:6,7	32:18,20,23	graduate 22:2	15:23
four 23:16,17	34:22 35:20	granda 1:17	h
frampton 1:18	36:2 38:22	30:5,541:6,6	half 20:3 41:12
12:12,13 22:20	further 20:23	grant 15:17,20	hand 9:17,18
22:22 23:10	21:6 24:13	grants 14:17	9:24
fuel 21:6	future 16:8	17:16	hard 18:24
	61:77		19:3 22:10
	1 , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	:	

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

infrastructure

included 43:13

hundred 23:17

include 14:16

imua 35:6

human 33:18

33:20

highlight 35:22 36:4

13:4

34:18 38:11

14:11,14,17

30:8

information

info 7:17

improvement

36:12

house 38:2,3

26:10

huge 21:7

higher 30:12,14

hereof 26:16

27:16

30:16 31:15,20

Page
- loan]
[initial

mehandru 16:1

20:17 26:14

management

40:24

15:9,16 30:16

2:13 10:9 14:24

local 21:15

32:2,11

32:3,4,13

31:9

market 14:4 18:19 19:20

46:2 47:14

47:16 48:9,13 meetings 2:20

45:10,11,14

43:18 45:2,6

making 5:7,10

[loan - member]

1

6:12 14:11,15

loaned 24:17

33:2 36:20

loans 14:17

19:3 23:6

12:2,9 28:4,12

marmon 16:20

managing 10:8

manager 1:17

located 9:18 13:10 23:20

15:10,16

34:5,6 35:12

6:20 9:7 11:6

3:4 4:16 5:14

markets 13:22

meister 1:16

initial 5:22	investments	<b>join</b> 10:7	leader 38:4
14:4	31:13,24 32:14	<b>july</b> 27:8 41:10	leadership 38:9
initially 16:17	investor 14:9	juracek 1:10	leading 19:7
16:19 19:18	14:12	3:24 4:1 8:19	leaf 37:10
initiate 33:13	investors 13:21	8:20 28:18,18	lease 14:23
initiative 21:2	14:6	28:24 29:11,12	15:4 19:18,23
innovation	invited 35:8	40:9,10 44:14	<b>led</b> 19:8,10
13:5 17:24	involved 37:1	44:15 46:17,18	legal 1:23 33:4
21:11	37:20	k	legislation 22:8
insight 22:21	involving 37:23	Lairos 10.0	<b>letter</b> 14:9,12
institutional	issuance 2:18	keen 41.1	levels 17:11
13:20,21 14:5	13:15 14:1	keynad 6.6	leverage 34:23
14:6	24:3,15,17	kinzie 20.5	35:3
intend 10:22	27:9	know 5.21 7.18	levering 18:16
intensive 18:9	issue 7:19	16:10.21.17:8	20:19
interbank	issued 2:11	17.15.23.18.6	liabilities 32:15
25:18	item 11:18	18.7 16 10.1	32:19
interest 13:13	12:14,19,20	10.7,1017.1,7	libor 25:19
24:12 25:6,16	23:13 24:2,24	20:411;17,18	26:15 27:19
26:15 27:17	26:5 27:5 36:7	20.4,10 21.21 22.9	life 23:2
30:15 31:7	items 11:13,16	Luown 34.0 17	limitations
32:6,22 33:1	11:19,23 28:16	- 1 "	24:13
interrupt 35:10	28:16	-	limited 14:5
intersect 37:21	•	laboratory	line 6:6 12:5
interview 33:21	1.73 48.16	13:8	41:1
introduce	jake 23:15	labs 16:18	lines 20:9
15:23	james 1:10	landlord 19:22	listed 41:7
invested 19:6	jennifer 1:12	lasalle 6:22	listen 7:10
investment	42:1	<b>late</b> 10:18	listening 37:11
17:5 18:24	iim 8:4 45:22	<b>latin</b> 19:9	little 16:6
21:17,19,24	iob 17:9	launch [/:]	IIc 13:22 24:5
22:3,4,15 23:6	<b>jobs</b> 16:13,15	1auncned 16:11 16:17 17:3	24:10
32:23 33:2	17:4,11,12	lawyers 35:2	lip 26:23 33:8 loan 26:6.12.21
34:19 36:22	21:15,16 22:5	•	27:7,8 32:3,7
	22:3 34:19		

Veritext Legal Solutions 888-391-3376

www.veritext.com

29:3,8,10,12,16

medical 26:9

39:16,18,22,22

meeting 1:3 2:2 2:4,8,22 3:1,6,8

7:21 8:7 9:10 9:13,14 10:20

11:6 28:23

29:23 30:3

make 7:21 9:16

maintain 31:21

made 12:4

Ξ

medium 13:6

26:10

6:20 7:12,13

35:10,13 36:6

29:18,20,22

40:1,6,8,10,14

41:15 42:1,3,7

6:16,19 7:1,2,3

3:10 5:5,21

10:6 12:7 13:9

33:12 39:3

42:6 43:4,8,10

31:9 39:21 40:21 41:4

26:13 41:19

9:23 10:15

40:16,18,20

42:7,10,15,17

42:21,23 43:1

28:10,11,18,24

26:2 27:2 28:1

23:23 24:21

means 22:15

39:13 41:7,14

lowering 17:21

14:2 24:13

meant 10:24

med 18:20

mark 1:162:6

lynn 1:12 4:17

5:14 10:7,9,11

39:18

41:20

3:15,17 5:3

15:5 22:22

8:3,4,8,8,11,16

matters 25:7,9

25:11 26:9

21:12 22:10,16

march 2:12

loss 31:5,12,16

lot 17:5 37:10

20:24 21:4,16

looking 16:15

18:5,21 20:5

8:18,20,24 9:2

27:13 37:16

38:20

10:24 11:4,19

maturity 13:24

32:5,20 33:6

lower 30:19,22

30:24

30:8 31:22

34:14 36:13

9:4,8 10:8,20

4:17,20,22 5:9 5:18 6:4,11 7:7

3:23 4:1,7,14

member 1:9,10

35:16 36:7 39:9 45:13

material 34:12 materials 34:8

master 24:9

manner 38:18

location 3:6,8

24:19

6:19 7:1 20:7

manas 16:1

17:1 18:11,15

18:18

manufacturers

martin 38:5

1:10,11,12,12

1:13,13 3:21

matter 37:19

manufacturing

long 15:2 20:2

32:14

london 25:18

20:24

10:14 13:6,8

14:19 17:7

look 10:11 19:9

39:68

38:22 45:6

47:20

Page	
net]	
[memper -	

[new - pension]

13

moving 6:2	9:20 31:6	32:20 33:6,18	45:16	multi 38:9	multiplier 17:9	17:10 21:15	municipal 35:5	35:6 36:1	mute 4:13,14	5:9,24 6:5	46:20	muted 41:1	u	name 6:12	national 25:14	26:11.27:16	37.158	natural 37.3 6	natural 32.3,0	8.21.27.27.24	23.1 28.20 20	20.1 26.20,20	40.11.12.18	42.19 44.16 17	46.22.23	near 20.4	necessary	14·14 25·8	26:22	20.22 need 11.22	needed 22.6	23.7	net 20:18 31:5	31:19,22
minimum 14:7	20:1	minutes 12:8	41:20,23	mission 16:6	17:23	modified 34:10	molex 16:20	moment 7:11	10:20 19:17	21:20 28:8	money 17:10	month 11:12	39:1,13	month's 43:14	morning 2:5	10:12 15:23	23:13 30:6	morning's 6:24	motion 5:11	6:12 8:1,2,8	9:11 28:15,17	28:24 29:24	39:11,15,22	40:22 41:23,24	42:7 43:5,18	43:21 44:2	45:3,17,18,21	46:3,21 47:15	motorola 19:19	mouse 6:2 9:20	moved 8:3	28:19 39:17	42:2 43:22	45:22
40:21,22 42:6	42:6,11,13,16	42:18,20,22,24	43:2,4,5,10,10	44:2,7,9,12,14	44:16,18,20,22	44:24 45:2,3	46:2,2,8,11,14	46:17,22 47:1	47:5,8,11,14,15	meyers 38:5	mhub 10:14	12:19,20,22	14:19,21 15:4	15:4,5,6,23	16:3,10,22	17:8 18:16	20:22 22:2,19	23:2	mhub's 14:24	15:2 19:16	21:10	michael 1:23	48:4,16	middle 17:12	million 15:8,12	15:18,20 16:23	17:3 19:5	20:17,18 21:5	24:7 30:11,19	31:14,18,22,23	31:24 32:1,3,5	32:9,12,13,14	32:15,18,24	34:16
43:3,19,19,19	43:22,22,23	44:3,3,6,11,13	44:15,19,21,23	45:1,19,22,23	46:3,3,6,12,15	46:18 47:2,6,9	47:12	members 1:3	3:3,7,9,12,13	3:18 5:6 6:15	7:11,14 10:3	10:15 11:15	12:15 23:13	34:12 38:14	43:9,11,15	mentioned 37:2	met 1:6 33:7	meyer 1:16 2:5	2:6 3:17,17,22	3:24 4:2,4,6,8	4:10,12,18,21	4:23 5:1,3,4,16	5:20 7:13,13	8:7,7,12,14,17	8:19,21,23 9:1	9:3,5,9,10,14	9:14 10:19,20	11:2,5 12:4,7	28:23,23 29:4	29:6,9,11,13,15	29:17,19,21,23	29:24 39:21,21	40:2,4,7,9,11	40:13,15,17,19

Veritext Legal Solutions 888-391-3376

www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

<u>S</u>
projects
e's -
[beople's
<u>p</u>

refunding 25:4

27:11

realized 31:12

refinance 13:3

ready 5:15

purposes 13:18

properties

24:19

[properties - remote]

25:23 26:17

27:21

proposed 14:1

14:21 26:18

real 21:22

regular 1:3 2:8

regional 37:8

regarding 14:17 33:9

17:12,20 18:23

20:23 21:1,4

14:9 34:8,12

22:7

really 16:7,15

pursuant 1:6

2:12 13:22

protiviti 41:12

prototyping

18:9

regularly 45:9

receivable 32:1

32:4,10,13

question 35:17

36:5

10:9

provides

providing 5:11

6:13 18:1,8

27:9

reasons 35:18

qualified 13:21

provide 25:5

14:6 24:16

provided 19:23

26:24

regulated

10:10

reimburse 13:3

received 14:14

**questions** 21:21 22:18,22 23:23

receive 36:17

17:16 32:5,21

32:24 35:20

reimbursement

reissued 26:17

25:23 27:21

reissuance

receiving 15:17

27:2 28:1 34:3

provisions 2:13

24:21 26:2

33:4

relating 25:3,6

26:9 27:12,13

30:21

recipients 37:5

raise 9:17,18

9:24

**r&d** 18:17

2:15 6:5,15 7:2

7:7,12,14 9:13

9:15,22 10:3

37:4 48:18

**ecord** 5:12

6:13 10:22

raising 35:18

publicly 14:10

randal 1:13

randy 42:3

published

25:20

45:23

24:15 25:10

related 2:15

recession 16:14

eci 36:13

38:19

recently 41:11

quorum 5:6,22

prudent 2:24

2:19

public 1:24

39:7 41:15

recent 37:11

<b>people's</b> 23:20	41:14	possible 5:9	private 12:18
percent 19:8	<b>plan</b> 16:12,13	<b>post</b> 30:21	13:20 25:17
20:1,11,13	34:5 39:14	posted 7:3	<b>pro</b> 38:6
26:1 27:23	planned 20:5	14:10 31:9	problems 38:7
30:12,19 31:8	<b>plans</b> 22:19	37:9 39:5	proceeding
period 24:7	34:2	posting 30:13	45:21
30:7 39:13	please 3:15	31:4	proceedings
permitted	5:13 7:16 8:6	potential 37:8	6:10 7:10,16
13:16	9:16,23 10:7	practical 2:23	48:8,11,12
person 2:22	10:15 28:8,22	preliminary	proceeds 13:1
6:15 8:10 29:2	30:3,8 39:20	30:9 39:12	15:15 24:17
39:24 42:9	41:4 42:5 44:1	presence 3:3	process 39:3
44:5 45:11	46:1	present 1:15	proclamation
46:5	pleasure 15:22	4:7 6:21 7:12	2:11
personnel	plus 21:16	8:24 10:21	procurement
33:14	<b>pm</b> 10:17	11:1 30:3 41:4	41:4,8
pertinent 14:17	pnc 25:14	presentation	product 19:3
perugini 1:17	27:15	11:13	products 17:4
23:11,12,12	<b>point</b> 20:7,8	presentations	professional
24:2,24 26:5	police 33:1	6:24	30:24
27:5 28:5	<b>poole</b> 1:11 4:6	presented	<b>profit</b> 10:14
philanthropic	4:7,14 8:23,24	12:14	25:13 27:14
21:5	10:20,24 11:3	presenting 30:7	program 21:3
phone 6:5,7	11:4 29:15,16	president 1:17	32:4
9:23	39:16,17,22	1:18 38:6	programs
physical 3:3	40:13,14 42:20	<b>press</b> 6:6	17:20 32:7
6:18,24 20:11	42:21 44:18,19	pressing 10:1	progress 33:16
physically 6:21	47:1,2	pretty 17:13	project 12:20
7:3,12	portfolio 31:10	primarily	13:11 14:18,21
piece 18:23	portion 13:3,13	30:13,20 32:10	15:1,7,11,14,17
20:20	14:18 35:14,14	32:16	16:8 20:19
<b>pink</b> 20:9	36:2	primary 36:3	22:19 25:4
placed 37:5	position 21:11	principal 10:9	projects 18:17
placement	31:14,18,22	27:10 32:6,21	24:16,20 37:23
13:20,23 25:17	33:20	32:24	

Veritext Legal Solutions 888-391-3376

www.veritext.com

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

lutions

888-391-3376

remarks 11:7 reminder 6:8

recycled 38:17

recusal 11:22

redevelopment

rated 13:19

14:13 24:11

ourchaser

purchasers

14:10

27:17,18

15:19

remote 8:14

29:6 40:4

reduced 30:22

reduction

reading 37:10

purchasing

23:19,21

rather 35:20

rates 14:23

38:18

remains 2:17

19:16 21:10

relocation

relied 14:10

relationship

38:21

recorded 6:8

24:18

11:16 12:8

recruitment

rate 14:1 24:13

purchase 14:11

25:6,16,17,19

25:20 26:15

purchased 24:5

14:15 27:18

41:13

26:7,12

Ľ
etar
secr
- uc
ztio
eno.
<u>=</u>

spending 17:19

21:24

34:24

sponsored 38:5

35:24 36:22

20:13 23:3

25:5,18 26:8

8:21,23 9:1,3,5

13:16 24:4

six's 35:2 small 13:6

series 13:12,14

5:20 7:13 8:6,7

8:12,14,17,19

[secretary - strautmanis]

Page 17

sponsors 38:4

square 13:7

smart 18:20 sofr 25:19,21

service 13:12

30:15

serve 15:6

10:24 11:2,5

12:4,7 28:22

9:9,14 10:19

27:11,19

26:15 27:20

ss 48:1

ssbci 36:22

38:19

sold 13:19 14:7

software 19:2

services 31:1

29:11,13,15,17

28:23 29:4,6,9

41:12,13,14

staff 12:21 16:2

solely 3:10

17:21

set 19:15 25:9

45:7

seven 19:18

42:5,6,11,13,16

42:18,20,22,24

43:2,4,10 44:1 44:2,7,9,12,14

40:15,17,19,21

40:4,7,9,11,13

39:20,21 40:2

29:19,21,23

20:15

sole 15:5

session 37:11

stack 20:16

23:14 30:22

renovation	requires 34:11	resulting 15:9	S
13:4	resale 14:5	results 16:7	safety 7:9
rent 19:24	research 18:13	revenue 17:3	sale 14.4
report 11:8	reserve 13:12	17:15 21:17,18	sales 31.12
14:23 15:14	25:21	25:4 26:8	sars 31.12
33:16 34:4,11	resilience 34:18	27:10 30:14	23.12 23.11 23.12 28.15
37:11 39:14	35:4 38:23	revenues 30:10	23.12.20.13
41:5,8,9	resilient 36:11	30:11,17	save 11.7
reported 48:8	resolution	revolving 36:20	34,113
48:11	12:16,22 13:23	<b>rich</b> 1:18 12:11	5.87 syes
reporter 6:9,11	23:15 24:3,8	12:13 16:4	says +6.5
12:3,5 48:5,17	24:24 26:5,18	20:14 22:17,21	20.6 21.4
reports 30:4,7	27:5 34:8,10	23:13 28:15	scaling 19:15
39:12	34:13	<b>right</b> 11:1 12:9	schedule 33.71
represent	resource 18:2	<b>risk</b> 26:1 27:24	scheduled
14:13	20:23	<b>rlf</b> 36:20	33:11 45:10
representatives	resources 21:3	<b>robert</b> 41:12	science 16:19
35:8 38:4	33:18,20 35:24	robust 18:9	screen 6:1.2
represented	respective	roger 1:11	9:19.21
17:22	11:17	39:16	scrint 10:16
request 5:8	responding	<b>role</b> 31:2 36:14	search 20.3
7:24 12:21	45:18	<b>roll</b> 3:11,16,19	second 8:4.8
22:14 23:14	response 3:11	5:22 8:6,9 11:1	28.20 24 35.11
28:15 39:11	4:5,9,11,24	11:24 28:7,22	39.18 22 42.3
41:23 43:18	7:23 10:4,21	29:1 39:20,23	42:7 43:23
45:17	11:21 12:6	42:5,8 44:1,4	44:3 45:23
requesting	24:1,23 26:4	45:18 46:1,4	46:3.21
25:15 27:17	27:4 28:3 39:8	<b>room</b> 6:21 7:9	secondary 14:4
requests 12:21	41:17,21 45:8	roxanne 1:11	seconding 5:10
23:14	restate 26:12	23:1,9 28:20	
required 37:15	restated 26:21	rsm 33:8	secretary 1:16
requirement	restatements	rural 32:2,11	2:5,6 3:15,17
34:21		36:1	3:22.24 4:2.4.6
requirements	result 31:13,18	ryan 4:8 43:15	4:8,10,12,18,21
7:9		43:19	4:23 5:1,3,16

state 2:10,14,16

6:12 15:21

20:13 21:24

37:19 38:13,21

19:17 35:22

side 20:4 21:1

19:23

46:1,2,8,11,14

44:24 45:2

46:17,22 47:1

47:5,8,11,14

sides 20:8

sort 18:15

32:17

sources 15:13

signature 48:15

section 2:20 5:5

**signed** 19:18 **silver** 26:8,9

**startups** 16:24 18:15,18 19:1

starting 33:24 startup 13:6

sorry 5:18 9:5

star 6:6 10:1

39:2

33:16,24 stakeholder

solutions 1:23

**solve** 7:18

21:24

shakman 33:14

**share** 34:21 **short** 18:17

44:16,18,20,22

**several** 17:16

solution 15:2

Veritext Legal Solutions 888-391-3376

www.veritext.com

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

strategy 38:16

specific 11:18

specifically

39:11 41:4,6

sending 35:23

separately

11:20

41:19

30:3,5 34:7

special 33:8

six 16:22 17:13

senator 17:19

seed 16:21 senate 38:6

siting 19:21

sister 35:7

sir 28:11

trategic 15:2

20:7,24

status 27:1

**spaces** 13:9

23:7

speak 35:8

4:10 43:16,20

15:1 17:2 18:3

19:9,20 21:18

strautmanis

statewide 35:9

stated 24:12

20:11 21:12

**space** 19:1

38:20 48:1,7

31:2 37:23

southwest 20:8

similar 38:23

secured 25:19

secure 13:12

34:8,18

security 7:1,6

see 6:19:20

21:22

similarly 3:7 simple 27:19

**south** 21:1

15:15

20:19 24:19

Page 19
ր]
transaction
[street -

stronger         20:7         22:20 35:12           structure         15:10         sustainable           25:24 27:22         18:4,21           study         22:7         4:12,13,17           subject         24:12         5:16,18 9:1,2           33:3 38:19         10:8 29:17,18           sublease         19:19         39:18,18,23           subordinate         40:15,16 42:22           15:9,16         47:5,6           5:4         sworn         48:4           subsection         2:20         47:5,6           5:4         sworn         48:4           subsequent         t         t           11:16         table         15:13           subseries         24:4         21:23           substantial         table         15:13           15:17         take         3:11 11:24           substitute         12:8 21:20           25:16 27:17         39:7           success         23:5           taken         3:12 31:4	e e l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l	9:8 18:10 28:6 technologies 18:22 technology 18:3 tempore 38:6 tentatively 33:11,21 tenth 6:22 7:4	thousand 23:17 three 15:23 18:6 23:17 24:7 thrilled 23:5 thursday 7:6 tif 15:19 20:17
0 6 00 -	e 112 17 17,18 2,23 4,23 120,21 13	technologies 18:22 technology 18:3 tempore 38:6 tentatively 33:11,21 tenth 6:22 7:4	three 15:23 18:6 23:17 24:7 thrilled 23:5 thursday 7:6 tif 15:19 20:17
2 19 ::20 ::4	12 17 17,18 17,18 2,23 42:22 :20,21 :4	18:22 technology 18:3 tempore 38:6 tentatively 33:11,21 tenth 6:22 7:4	18:6 23:17 24:7 thrilled 23:5 thursday 7:6 tif 15:19 20:17
2 2 19 20 4:	12 77 71,18 77,18 5,23 42:22 :20,21 :4	technology 18:3 tempore 38:6 tentatively 33:11,21 tenth 6:22 7:4	24:7 thrilled 23:5 thursday 7:6 tif 15:19 20:17
2 19 13	7 2:1,2 17,18 ,23 42:22 :20,21 :4	18:3 tempore 38:6 tentatively 33:11,21 tenth 6:22 7:4	thrilled 23:5 thursday 7:6 tif 15:19 20:17
2 19 19 19 14 19	):1,2 17,18 ,23 42:22 :20,21 :4	tentatively 33:11,21 tenth 6:22 7:4	thursday 7:6 tif 15:19 20:17
.:20	17,18 ,23 :20,21 :20,21 :4 :13	tentatively 33:11,21 tenth 6:22 7:4	tif 15:19 20:17
23. 20	,23 42:22 :20,21 :4 13	33:11,21 tenth 6:22 7:4	
.:20	.20,21 :20,21 :4 :3	tenth 6:22 7:4	time 2:9 5:21
.:40	:20,21 :4 13	15.0	12:13,21 22:14
4:	13	term 13:2	23:15 24:3,3
4:	13	18:17 19:23	33:17 34:10,11
4.	13	20:2 32:14	47:16
4.	13	terms 14:1	times 19:12
4	9:21	19:24	today 2:23 7:2
	9:21	testimony 3:13	30:6 39:5
	7.7.1	45:20 46:7,10	43:16,20
		46:13,16,19,24	today's 2:75:8
		47:4,7,10,13	6:9 7:22 12:14
		<b>thank</b> 3:14 6:20	together 13:2
		7:14,20 9:9,12	20:9 31:4
sunk 35:15 34:12 48:11	11.	11:5,6,7,10	top 34:20,22
ental to	.11	12:10,12 16:4	total 15:10
25:2,9 talk 16:5.7.8	× ×	22:13,20 23:1	31:23 32:2,15
supplements talked 38:74	5,7,	23:8,12 28:12	totaling 32:13
	0.50	28:14 30:2,5	totals 31:24
	7.50	34:6 39:10	touching 6:2
19	27,	41:2,3,6,18	9:21
	.1.21	43:7,17 45:5	towards 17:21
+	17,1.	47:18	34:19 38:21
	-	thanks 23:9	track 35:21
supported 22.18		things 16:3	transaction
16:24	٠٠٠٠ ٥.	23:11 28:9	23:22 25:22
ting	4 19:3	think 4:14 5:14	27:20
13:5 22:10		35:13	

west 13:10 20:4

welcome 5:20

10:6 15:22

**video** 1:6 3:2,6 3:8,10,18 5:12

university 25:4 25:12 27:12,14

true 48:10 trust 23:21

25:2,2

unmute 5:24

6:5

welcoming 10:7

5:23 6:16,17

unmuted 5:17

tuesday 2:7

45:10

try 41:1

unrestricted

31:23 32:8

turn 16:3 22:17

weeks 33:24

28:20,24 29:14

40:12 42:19

21:10,22 22:7

treasury 36:21

38:10

unique 20:15

44:17 46:23

4:3 8:22 22:24

37:17

wealth 16:15

28:6

version 10:16

35:7 36:12,15

37:5 38:8

transferee 24:6

10:18

veritext 1:23

website 7:5

vice 1:11,17,18

underreprese...

21:6

transportation

24:11

39:4,5

18:23 20:15

we've 16:23

27:4 28:3 39:8

41:17,21 45:8

13:16 17:22

30:17 32:6

transcript

under 11:24

transcribing

[transcribing - working]

17:4,4,15

Veritext Legal Solutions 888-391-3376

www.veritext.com

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

wish 7:21 26:12

winstel 16:2

wishes 9:16,23

41:19

29:19,20 40:17

4:19,20 9:3,4

utilities 35:6

ultimate 37:14 ultimately 20:3

umbrella 35:7

35:24

9:24 10:16

watson 1:12

40:18 42:1,1,7

42:24 43:1

vehicles 37:24 vendor 35:2,3

>

unable 43:16

43:20

**vomen** 17:22

19:11 21:7 **work** 28:9

44:22,23 47:8

36:19 37:12 **working** 9:7

way 5:719:7

**verbal** 4:5,9,11 4:24 7:23 10:4

unaudited 30:9

39:12

unanimously

24:1,23 26:4

11:21 12:6

ways 18:7

45:23 46:4,5,6

william 1:9

23:16

warrant 14:13

using 5:24 9:17

wanted 35:21

23:1

usepa 37:3

**u.s.** 34:16 36:12

=

36:21 38:10

**ui** 16:18

uses 15:13

44:5,6 45:23

want 22:13,24

>

35:10,13 36:6 39:24 40:1 42:3,3,8,9,10

voting 5:11

11:3

used 13:1 25:16

26:14 27:18 **useful** 38:13

votes 6:24

updated 10:16

two 18:16 37:3

23:10

typical 34:21

typo 36:8

10:17 39:4

update 39:4

8:11 29:2,3

4:21,22 8:10

wexler 1:13

7:15 9:15 **vote** 10:22 11:17 12:1

28:8

20:7 21:1

worldwide 10:9 write 7:17

ximena 1:17

**works** 38:8 **world** 16:12 17:7 22:11 yeah 45:13 year 14:217:19

19:4,18 20:3 30:11,18 31:7 31:13 33:9,10 35:21

Page 21

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

9:8 28:5,10,11 29:21,22 40:19 40:20 43:2,3 43:22,22 44:3 44:24 45:1 47:11,12 **zone** 20:5 21:22 22:3,8

zeller 1:13 4:23

yesterday 10:17,18 york 25:21

Public Board Book (Version 1), Page 101

years 13:24 16:22 17:13 20:15 21:9 24:7 34:17 35:19

#### ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY ROLL CALL APRIL 11, 2023 QUORUM

#### April 11, 2023

	10 YEAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Y	Beres †	Y	Poole †	Y	Wexler †
Y	Fuentes †	E	Ryan	Y	Zeller (added) †
Y	Juracek †	E	Strautmanis	Y	Chair Hobert †
Y	Nava †	Y	Sutton (added) †		
E	Pawar	Y	Watson †		

E – Denotes Excused Absence

<sup>†</sup> In accordance with the provisions of Section 7(e) of the Open Meetings Act, the Member participated via audio or video conference.

#### ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY ROLL CALL APRIL 11, 2023

## AGENDA OF THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE MEMBERS APPROVED

April 11, 2023

	9 YEAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Y	Beres †	Y	Poole †	Y	Wexler †
Y	Fuentes †	E	Ryan	NV	Zeller †
Y	Juracek †	E	Strautmanis	Y	Chair Hobert †
Y	Nava †	Y	Sutton †		
E	Pawar	Y	Watson †		

E – Denotes Excused Absence

NV – Denotes Not Voting

† In accordance with the provisions of Section 7(e) of the Open Meetings Act, the Member participated via audio or video conference.

# RESOLUTION NO. 2023-0411-CF01 PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS – REVENUE BONDS MHUB SUPPORT CORPORATION (MHUB CHICAGO PROJECT) FINAL (ONE-TIME CONSIDERATION) APPROVED\*

April 11, 2023

	10 YEAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Y	Beres †	Y	Poole †	Y	Wexler †
Y	Fuentes †	E	Ryan	Y	Zeller †
Y	Juracek †	E	Strautmanis	Y	Chair Hobert †
Y	Nava †	Y	Sutton †		,
E	Pawar	Y	Watson †		

E – Denotes Excused Absence

<sup>†</sup> In accordance with the provisions of Section 7(e) of the Open Meetings Act, the Member participated via audio or video conference.

<sup>\*</sup> Consent Agenda

# RESOLUTION NO. 2023-0411-CF02 PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS – REVENUE BONDS BEGINNING FARMER – JAKE WILLIAM COFFEY FINAL (ONE-TIME CONSIDERATION) APPROVED\*

April 11, 2023

10 YEAS			0 NAYS		0 PRESENT	
Y	Beres †	Y	Poole †	Y	Wexler †	
Y	Fuentes †	E	Ryan	Y	Zeller †	
Y	Juracek †	E	Strautmanis	Y	Chair Hobert †	
Y	Nava †	Y	Sutton †		·	
E	Pawar	Y	Watson †			

E – Denotes Excused Absence

<sup>†</sup> In accordance with the provisions of Section 7(e) of the Open Meetings Act, the Member participated via audio or video conference.

<sup>\*</sup> Consent Agenda

# RESOLUTION NO. 2023-0411-CF03 PROPERTY ASSESSED CLEAN ENERGY BONDS – REVENUE BONDS GREENROCK CAPITAL, LLC FINAL (ONE TIME CONSIDERATION) APPROVED\*

April 11, 2023

	10 YEAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Y	Beres †	Y	Poole †	Y	Wexler †
Y	Fuentes †	E	Ryan	Y	Zeller †
Y	Juracek †	E	Strautmanis	Y	Chair Hobert †
Y	Nava †	Y	Sutton †		
Е	Pawar	Y	Watson †		

E – Denotes Excused Absence

<sup>†</sup> In accordance with the provisions of Section 7(e) of the Open Meetings Act, the Member participated via audio or video conference.

<sup>\*</sup> Consent Agenda

#### RESOLUTION NO. 2023-04114-CF04

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL BOND TRUST INDENTURE TO THE BOND TRUST INDENTURE RELATING TO THE ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, (BRADLEY UNIVERSITY PROJECT) SERIES 2021B, TO PROVIDE FOR CERTAIN AMENDMENTS RELATING TO THE INTEREST RATE CALCULATIONS AND CERTAIN OTHER MATTERS; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ANY OTHER DOCUMENTS NECESSARY OR APPROPRIATE TO EFFECT THE MATTERS SET FORTH IN SUCH FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL BOND TRUST INDENTURE; AND AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING RELATED MATTERS APPROVED\*

April 11, 2023

	10 YEAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Y	Beres †	Y	Poole †	Y	Wexler †
Y	Fuentes †	E	Ryan	Y	Zeller †
Y	Juracek †	E	Strautmanis	Y	Chair Hobert †
Y	Nava †	Y	Sutton †		
E	Pawar	Y	Watson †		

E – Denotes Excused Absence

<sup>†</sup> In accordance with the provisions of Section 7(e) of the Open Meetings Act, the Member participated via audio or video conference.

<sup>\*</sup> Consent Agenda

#### RESOLUTION NO. 2023-0411-CF05

## RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE AMENDMENT AND RESTATEMENT OF THE LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO THE \$10,000,000 ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY REVENUE BOND, SERIES

## 2010B (SILVER CROSS HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL CENTERS) AND APPROVING RELATED MATTERS APPROVED\*

April 11, 2023

	10 YEAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Y	Beres †	Y	Poole †	Y	Wexler †
Y	Fuentes †	E	Ryan	Y	Zeller †
Y	Juracek †	E	Strautmanis	Y	Chair Hobert †
Y	Nava †	Y	Sutton †		
E	Pawar	Y	Watson †		

E – Denotes Excused Absence

<sup>†</sup> In accordance with the provisions of Section 7(e) of the Open Meetings Act, the Member participated via audio or video conference.

<sup>\*</sup> Consent Agenda

#### RESOLUTION NO. 2023-0411-CF06

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A FIRST AMENDMENT TO BOND AND LOAN AGREEMENT, WHICH SUPPLEMENTS AND AMENDS THAT CERTAIN BOND AND

LOAN AGREEMENT DATED AS OF JULY 1, 2016 PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE OF THE \$32,667,000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY REVENUE REFUNDING BOND,

SERIES 2016 (NEWMAN FOUNDATION AT THE UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS); AND RELATED DOCUMENTS; AND APPROVING RELATED MATTERS APPROVED\*

April 11, 2023

	10 YEAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Y	Beres †	Y	Poole †	Y	Wexler †
Y	Fuentes †	E	Ryan	Y	Zeller †
Y	Juracek †	E	Strautmanis	Y	Chair Hobert †
Y	Nava †	Y	Sutton †		
E	Pawar	Y	Watson †		

E – Denotes Excused Absence

NV – Denotes Not Voting

<sup>†</sup> In accordance with the provisions of Section 7(e) of the Open Meetings Act, the Member participated via audio or video conference.

<sup>\*</sup> Consent Agenda

# ACCEPT THE PRELIMINARY AND UNAUDITED FINANCIAL REPORTS FOR THE NINE-MONTH PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31, 2023 AND REPORT ON THE CLIMATE BANK PLAN APPROVED

#### April 11, 2023

	10 YEAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Y	Beres †	Y	Poole †	Y	Wexler †
Y	Fuentes †	E	Ryan	Y	Zeller †
Y	Juracek †	E	Strautmanis	Y	Chair Hobert †
Y	Nava †	Y	Sutton †		
E	Pawar	Y	Watson †		

E – Denotes Excused Absence

NV – Denotes Not Voting

<sup>†</sup> In accordance with the provisions of Section 7(e) of the Open Meetings Act, the Member participated via audio or video conference.

## APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE AUTHORITY FROM MARCH 14, 2023 APPROVED

April 11, 2023

	10 YEAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Y	Beres †	Y	Poole †	Y	Wexler †
Y	Fuentes †	E	Ryan	Y	Zeller †
Y	Juracek †	E	Strautmanis	Y	Chair Hobert †
Y	Nava †	Y	Sutton †		
E	Pawar	Y	Watson †		

E – Denotes Excused Absence

NV – Denotes Not Voting

† In accordance with the provisions of Section 7(e) of the Open Meetings Act, the Member participated via audio or video conference.

## ADJOURNING THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE AUTHORITY FOR APRIL 11, 2023, AND EACH MEMBER'S CONFIRMATION OF HIS OR HER ABILITY TO HEAR ALL PARTICIPANTS, DISCUSSION AND TESTIMONY APPROVED

#### April 11, 2023

	10 YEAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Y	Beres †	Y	Poole †	Y	Wexler †
Y	Fuentes †	E	Ryan	Y	Zeller †
Y	Juracek †	E	Strautmanis	Y	Chair Hobert †
Y	Nava †	Y	Sutton †		
E	Pawar	Y	Watson †		

E – Denotes Excused Absence

NV – Denotes Not Voting

<sup>†</sup> In accordance with the provisions of Section 7(e) of the Open Meetings Act, the Member participated via audio or video conference.

## XI. OTHER BUSINESS

[REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

## XII. CLOSED SESSION

[REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

## XIII. ADJOURNMENT

[REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

## APPENDIX A - INFORMATION REGARDING NEW BUSINESS ITEMS



## REGULAR MEETING OF THE MEMBERS Tuesday, May 9, 2023 9:30 AM

Michael A. Bilandic Building 160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, Illinois 60601

Printed by authority of the State of Illinois, 5/5/2023, published electronically only

#### **NEW BUSINESS**

#### CONDUIT FINANCING PROJECTS

Tab	Project Name	Location	Amount	New Jobs	Const. Jobs	Staff
	Activity Bonds - Revenue Bonds tne-Time Consideration)					
1	Beginning Farmer - Trent S. and Haley M. Sigrist	Stevenson Township (Marion County)	\$212,500	-	-	LK
	TOTAL CONDUIT FINANCING	G PROJECTS	\$212,500	-	-	

#### DIRECT AND ALTERNATIVE FINANCING PROJECTS

	Project Name uck Revolving Loan Fund me-Time Consideration)	Location	Amount	New Jobs	Const. Jobs	Staff
2	2023 Fire Truck Revolving Loan Fund	Statewide	\$8,273,397	N/A	N/A	RF
Ambula Final (O						
3	2023 Ambulance Revolving Loan Fund	Statewide	\$2,400,000	N/A	N/A	RF
	TOTAL DIRECT AND ALTERNATIVE FI	\$10,673,397	N/A	N/A		
	GRAND TOTA	AL .	\$10,885,897	-	-	

#### RESOLUTIONS

Tab	Action	Staff
Conduit	Financings	
4	Resolution authorizing the execution and delivery of a First Amendment to Bond and Loan Agreement, which supplements and amends that certain Bond and Loan Agreement dated as of October 1, 2016 providing for the issuance of the Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2016 (The Museum of Contemporary Art); and related documents; and approving related matters	RF/BF
5	Resolution authorizing and approving the execution and delivery of a Third Amendment to Bond and Loan Agreement dated as of May 1, 2023 with National Hellenic Museum and Old National Bank, and approving the execution of an Amended Bond and certain other agreements relating thereto; and related matters	RF/BF
6	Resolution authorizing and approving the execution and delivery of a Second Amendment to a Bond and Loan Agreement dated as of May 1, 2006 with Baker Demonstration School, Inc. and Old National Bank (as successor by merger to First Midwest Bank), and approving the execution of an Amended Bond; and related matters	RF/BF
7	Resolution authorizing the execution and delivery of a First Amendment to Bond and Loan Agreement, which supplements and amends that certain Bond and Loan Agreement dated as of January 1, 2016 providing for the issuance of the Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2016 (Loyola Academy Project) and related documents; and approving related matters	RF/BF



www.il-fa.com

To: Authority Members

From: Lorrie Karcher

Date: May 9, 2023

Re: Overview Memo for Beginning Farmer Bonds

• **Borrower/Project Name:** Beginning Farmer Bonds

• **Locations:** Throughout Illinois

Board Action Requested: Final Bond Resolution for the attached projects

• Amount: Up to \$616,100 maximum of new money for each project

• Project Type: Beginning Farmer Revenue Bonds

• Total Requested: \$212,500.00

• Calendar Year Activity Summary: (as of May 9, 2023)

- Volume Cap: \$10,000,000

Volume Cap Committed: \$746,800Volume Cap Remaining: \$9,253,200

Average Farm Acreage: 44Number of Farms Financed: 3

#### Benefits:

- **Succession Planning** for next generation of young farmers
- Conduit Tax-Exempt Bonds no direct Authority or State funds at risk
- New Money Bonds:
  - Authority conveys tax-exempt, municipal bond status onto the financing
  - Will use dedicated 2023 Authority Volume Cap set-aside for Beginning Farmer Bond transactions

#### Authority Fees:

• One-time closing fee will total 1.50% of the bond amount for each financing.

#### Structure/Ratings:

- Bonds to be purchased directly as a nonrated investment held until maturity by the Borrower's bank (the "Bank")
- The Bank will be secured by the Borrower's assets, as on a commercial loan (typically 1st Mortgage)
- Interest rates, terms, and collateral are negotiated between the Borrower and the Bank, as with a commercial loan
- Workouts are negotiated directly between each Borrower and Bank, just as on any secured commercial loan
- Note: Commercial Banks frequently pair Beginning Farmer Bonds with two programs offered by the U.S. Department of Agriculture's (USDA's) Farm Service Agency ("FSA"). (1) The FSA's Down Payment Assistance Loan Program provides for a 5% Equity-45% FSA Subordinate Loan-50% Bank-Purchased Beginning Farmer Bond structure for first-time farmers. (2) The FSA's Participation Loan Program provides a 50% Bank (Beginning Farmer Bond) -50% FSA Participation Loan and requires no borrower equity. The FSA's Down Payment Assistance Loan rate is 1.50% fixed. The FSA Participation Loan rate is 2.50% fixed. The FSA is the unit of the U.S. Department of Agriculture that manages farm credit and loan programs.
- Bond Counsel: Burke, Burns & Pinelli, Ltd. 70 West Madison, Suite 4300, Chicago, IL 60602

Contact: Martin T. Burns

#### **Beginning Farmer Bonds**

Page 2

Final Bond Resolution May 9, 2023 Lorrie Karcher

A. Project Number: 30469

Borrower(s): Sigrist, Trent S. and Haley M.

Borrower Benefit: First Time Land Buyer

Town: Farina, IL **Authority Bond Amount:** \$212,500.00

Use of Funds: Farmland –58 acres of farmland Purchase Price: \$425,000 (\$300,000) / \$5,172 per acre

% Borrower Equity 5%

% Authority Bonds 50% (Bank Purchased Bond – Bank secured by 1st Mortgage)

% USDA Farm Service Agency ("FSA") 45% (Subordinate Financing – 2nd Mortgage – 1.50% interest rate) – Down

Payment Assistance Loan Program% Borrower Equity

Township: Stevenson

Counties/Regions: Marion / Southeastern
Bond Purchaser: Peoples State Bank
Lender Contact: Nicholas Grandt
Legislative Districts: Congressional: 15
State Senate: 55

State House: 110

Principal shall be paid annually in installments determined pursuant to a Thirty-year amortization schedule, with the first principal payment date to begin on March 1, 2024. Accrued interest on the unpaid balance hereof shall be paid annually, with the first interest payment date to begin on March 1, 2024 the thirtieth and final payment of all outstanding balances due thirty years from the date of closing.



www.il-fa.com

To: IFA Board of Directors

From: Richard K. Frampton, Executive Vice President

Date: May 9, 2023

Re: Resolution Granting Executive Director Authorization to Act on Behalf of the Illinois Finance Authority

(the "IFA" or the "Authority") as Promulgated by the Illinois Administrative Code for the Fire Truck

Revolving Loan Program

#### Request

Staff recommends approval of the accompanying Resolution granting the Executive Director to act on behalf of the Illinois Finance Authority in connection with 26 Fire Truck Revolving Loan Program applications from eligible units of local government submitted by the **Office of the State Fire Marshal** (the "**OSFM**"). The Fire Truck Revolving Loan Program funds zero-interest and low-interest loans to eligible units of local government (e.g., cities, villages, and fire protection districts) as authorized pursuant to Section 825-80 of the Illinois Finance Authority Act.

Pursuant to an Intergovernmental Agreement between the IFA and the OSFM, the OSFM is responsible for undertaking a needs-based competitive application ranking for zero-interest and low-interest loans while IFA is responsible for reviewing the creditworthiness of each applicant, drafting loan agreements for all credit-approved applicants, coordinating execution and delivery of loan agreements and related documentation (e.g., various local government ordinances, etc.) pursuant to guidelines promulgated in the Illinois Administrative Code.

Historically, the OSFM has undertaken funding rounds for its Fire Truck Revolving Loan Fund Program approximately every 3+ years when there are sufficient funds to advance a minimum of 20 to 25 loans. The most recent funding round of the Fire Truck Revolving Loan Fund Program was considered by IFA in April 2019.

- 1. IFA loans typically do not close (and fund) until such time as the subject fire apparatus is delivered to the Borrower.
- 2. Based on the interest rate formula set forth in the Administrative Rules for the Fire Truck Revolving Loan Fund, a 1.42% interest rate was determined on October 1, 2022 and applicable to Fire Truck Loans that are expected to be (i) documented and (ii) funded in Calendar Year 2023.
  - Under normal market conditions, documentation, fire truck/apparatus delivery, and funding were each reasonably expected to occur during the subsequent calendar year.
  - The current Administrative Rules for the Fire Truck Revolving Loan Fund Program reflect these historical documentation, delivery, and funding expectations.
- 3. Nine (9) of the 26 Fire Truck Loan applications are from investment grade rated borrowers (34.6%). These investment grade borrowers comprise 37.5% of the aggregate Fire Truck Loan requests (i.e., \$3,100,000 out of \$8,273,397 requested).

#### **Supply Chain-Induced Delivery Backlogs:**

According to some applications submitted to IFA by OSFM, ongoing supply chain disruptions have created unprecedented vendor order backlogs that may push expected deliveries of fire trucks/apparatus into Calendar Years 2024 and 2025. Accordingly, the related Resolution authorizes the Executive Director to engage counsel and file emergency rules with the Joint Commission on Administrative Rules to enable IFA to set the fixed interest rate on the nine (9) interest-bearing IFA loans for the current Fire Truck Revolving Loan Fund Program funding round at the interest rate applicable for Calendar Year 2023 (i.e., 1.42%) regardless of the date of funding, thereby enabling each applicant to adopt an authorizing ordinance approving the scheduled payment terms for the IFA loan in a timely manner.

There remains no requirement for any applicant to accept the IFA loan terms subsequent to approval by IFA.

Because this is the first funding round for the Fire Truck RLF since April 2019, detailed program information follows below (pp. 2-4). A summary of the 26 loan requests follows in Attachment A (see pp. 5-6).

#### **Background on Fire Truck RLF:**

The Fire Truck Revolving Loan Program (the "Fire Truck RLF" or the "Program") was established and initially funded in 2005 and is authorized pursuant to Section 825-80 of the Illinois Finance Authority Act (the "Act").

The Fire Truck RLF is jointly administered by the Illinois Finance Authority (the "IFA" or the "Authority") and the Office of the Illinois State Fire Marshal ("OSFM").

Pursuant to this statute, in instances where sufficient loan funds exist to permit applications to be accepted, the Authority shall make loans based on need, as determined by the State Fire Marshal. Accordingly, to assure that Fire Truck Program Funds are competitively awarded based on maximum need, the OSFM has elected to consider Fire Truck Loan Applications in competitive rounds as sufficient funds have been available to generally provide for funding of a minimum of 20 to 25 fire truck loans in each competitive application round.

Since inception of the Fire Truck Program in 2005, the IFA/OSFM Program has closed and funded 218 fire truck loans and brush truck loans totaling approximately \$40.18 million.

#### Fire Truck Revolving Loan Fund Terms

The Fire Truck RLF Offers Zero and Low-Interest Loans for Fire Trucks and Brush Trucks for terms of up to 20 Years: The Fire Truck Program provides zero-interest loans (and low-interest loans to borrowers that possess one or more investment grade credit ratings) to finance all or a portion of the cost of fire trucks purchased by local government units (and to refinance existing loans that closed and funded up to 1 year prior). Interest rates and maximum loans amounts for each "Brush Truck" loans are specified under Sec. 825-80(d) of the IFA Act and set irrespective of the borrower's credit rating (and range between 0% and 2% depending on whether chassis and/or apparatus are built in Illinois). Other key terms under the Fire Truck RLF include the following:

- The maximum fire truck loan amount is \$350,000.
  - o The maximum Brush Truck loan amount is \$100,000 per brush truck. Multiple Brush Truck loans to a single borrower may be considered up to a \$350,000 maximum per application. *There are no brush truck loans in the FY 2023 application round.*
- The maximum repayment term is 20 years (repayment term subject to (i) OSFM policy review and (ii) IFA financial review).
- The interest rate on fire truck loans to investment grade-rated applicants will be 1.42% in the 2023 application round. (All Brush Truck loans will bear interest set at 0%, 1%, or 2% based on criteria set forth in Sec. 825-80(d) of the IFA Act and Brush Truck interest rates are set regardless of the underlying credit rating of the applicant.)
- The Act requires all loans to be structured with level principal payments over the term of each loan (this requirement applies to both zero-interest and interest-bearing loans).
- Applicants may finance the acquisition of new or used fire apparatus and vehicles, subject to approval by OSFM.

#### **Eligible Fire Truck RLF Borrowers:**

• Limited to units of local government including, but not limited to any city, village, or town, township, or special district (e.g., a fire protection district).

An IFA-OSFM Intergovernmental Agreement Assigns Specific Marketing, Origination, Needs Assessment, and Financial Due Diligence and Closing Responsibilities between OSFM and IFA:

• OSFM is responsible for marketing, providing pre-application guidance, and undertaking a Needs-Based Review of the Fire Truck RLF Applications: OSFM is responsible for (i) marketing the program to "Eligible Borrowers" (as defined by statute), (ii) working with Eligible Borrowers to assist in preparing the application, compiling the required financial and supplemental exhibits, and (iii) undertaking a needs-based review of each borrower application on a competitive based on OSFM-specified criteria (and resulting in a needs-based ranking of the Fire Truck RLF applications).

- After completing the needs-based review, OSFM submits the applications to its own self-appointed commercial lenders review panel for a non-binding review of each loan application/proposal.
- IFA Undertakes a Financial Due Diligence Review of the Application and supporting exhibits (e.g., financial statements, budget and appropriations ordinances): Pursuant to an Intergovernmental Agreement with OSFM, IFA is responsible for undertaking a due diligence financial review of each Fire Truck Revolving Loan Fund application that includes financial and ratio tests specified in the Administrative Rules established for the Fire Truck Program (see Illinois Administrative Code Title 74, Chapter VIII, Section 1100.817).

Based on revenues generated by the applicant, not all governmental units are required to undertake audits of their annual financial statements as provided under Illinois law (this audit provision exempts many rural fire protection districts from engaging independent auditors to examine their financial statements).

### Fire Truck RLF Financial Eligibility Criteria and Documentation – IFA Financial and Due Diligence Review:

#### Eligibility Criteria applicable to Local Government Borrowers:

- a) <u>Financial ratio tests</u> based on a review of audited financial statements (or unaudited statements filed with the Office of the State Comptroller if applicable)), each Applicant must satisfy at least one of the following three financial ratio tests (applicable to the prior three (3) fiscal years) or structure with a direct property tax levy:
  - 1) Historical General Fund revenues or specified revenue stream(s) must be sufficient to provide minimum 1.25x debt service coverage on average over the past three (3) fiscal years; or
  - 2) State intercept revenues (i.e., tax revenues collected by the State and remitted to the Borrower) shall be sufficient to provide minimum 1.25x debt service coverage; or
  - 3) A direct property tax levy securing repayment of the loan must be set at a level sufficient to provide minimum 1.00x debt service coverage of the proposed Fire Truck repayment obligation.
- b) <u>Applicant budgets and tax levy ordinance documentation requirements</u> (must be delivered prior to closing and funding a Fire Truck RLF loan):
  - 1) For General Fund or specified revenues, applicants are required to submit a current board-approved budget and appropriations ordinance committing to repayment of the loan pursuant to terms (and the amortization schedule) set forth in the Loan Agreement (or provide appropriate alternate or supplemental documentation, deemed acceptable to the Authority).
  - 2) For direct property tax levy, applicants are required to submit a copy of the levy and ordinance authorizing the levy, as a condition precedent to closing and funding the loan.
- c) <u>Minimum 3-Year Average Property Tax Collection Rate Test</u> (for loans to be paid from a portion of the Applicant's property tax receipts): If security for the Fire Truck Loan is provided by revenues derived from property tax receipts, an Applicant's three-year average property tax collection rate must exceed 95% each year (this requirement may be waived based on a borrower explanation if the rationale and conclusion are deemed reasonable).

#### Loan Documentation, Closing & Post-Closing Servicing – Managed by IFA:

IFA Drafts each Loan Agreement, Compiles Associated Ordinances and Security Documents, and then Closes, and Funds each Fire Truck RLF Loan: The Authority prepares a Loan Agreement for each credit-approved Borrower. IFA coordinates execution and return of each Loan Agreement through OSFM. IFA also works with each Borrower to obtain titles and other post-acquisition documentation required pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

The Authority also relies on the OSFM to work with individual borrowers to compile and deliver other necessary pre-closing documentation (e.g., budget and appropriations ordinances, levy ordinances, and other information deemed necessary by the Authority).

#### IFA Fees:

**IFA is paid an Administrative Fee at Closing/Funding of \$500 by each Borrower.** Payment of this fee is contingent upon closing each loan as specified in the Program's Administrative Rules. *IFA receives no other fee income over the life of each loan (see the following section for further information).* 

#### 2023 Low-Interest Loans to Investment Grade-Rated Borrowers:

Of the 2023 Fire Truck application submissions, nine (9) of the 26 Fire Truck RLF Borrowers have investment grade credit ratings. These interest-bearing loans (bearing a fixed interest rate of 1.42%) total \$3.1 million and would generate approximately \$44,020 of interest income during the first year.

All interest income derived from interest-bearing loans is recycled into funding new fire truck loans pursuant to the IFA Act and administrative rules set forth in current Illinois Administrative Code provisions.

Accordingly, operating fee revenues currently realized by the Authority are limited to the \$500 Administrative Fee paid by each Borrower at Closing/Funding.

The Fire Truck Revolving Loan Fund generated \$48,000 of interest income from 11 outstanding interest-bearing loans during FY 2022. Interest income from each outstanding loan is reduced by approximately 5% to 10% per annum as the principal for most fire truck loans is amortized over a period ranging from 10 years to 20 years for most borrowers.

#### PROFESSIONAL & FINANCIAL

Office of the Illinois State Fire Marshal Springfield, IL Jodi S

Jodi Schrage Roger Branson

NOTE: SEE PAGES 5-6 FOR ROSTER OF OSFM AMBULANCE LOAN APPLICANTS

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

#### ATTACHMENT A - FY 2023 Fire Truck RLF - 26 Applicants - \$8,273,397 Requested

Comments: The estimated acquisition costs, apparatus year/make/model, and anticipated delivery dates reported below are preliminary and subject to change.

Based on limitations set forth in the IFA Act, Fire Truck Revolving Loan amounts may not exceed \$350,000 per Borrower and the term of the loan may not exceed 20 years.

Repayment of each loan must be secured by one of the following: (1) General Fund revenues (evidenced by an Ordinance providing for annual appropriations sufficient to make all scheduled loan payments); (2) a direct property tax levy, or (3) state intercept revenues. Loans may also be secured by specified pledge revenues that satisfy the Program's underwriting requirements.

FIRE TRUCK REVOLVING LOAN FUND - FY 2023 Applications										
OSFM App #	Legal Name of Borrower	Borrower - Organizatio nal Type	Credit Rating (blank if non-rated)	County	Amount Requested (maximum is \$350,000)		Total Acquisition Cost (Estimated)	Maturity (Years)	Apparatus Requested	Anticipated Delivery Date (Final Loan Closing/Funding)
23-01	Pleasantview Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District		Cook / DuPage	\$ 350,00	10 4	1,467,000	20	2024 Pierce Impel Ladder Truck	1/1/2025
23-02	Divernon Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District		Sangamon	\$ 350,00	10 4	600,000	20	2024 Pumper (Vendor TBD)	1/31/2015
23-03	Orland Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District	Aa2 (Moody's)	Cook	\$ 350,00	10 4	980,000	10	2024 Pumper (Vendor TBD)	12/31/2024
23-04	City of Herrin	City (Home Rule)	AA (S&P)	Williamson	\$ 350,00	10 4	750,000	20	2024 E-One Typhoon Pumper	10/1/2024
23-05	City of Witt	City (Non Home Rule)		Montgomer y	\$ 163,39	17 \$	163,397	20	<u>Refurbished</u> - Navistar Intl. HV607 Tanker	5/1/2024
23-06	Village of Crete	Village (Non Home Rule)	AA+ (S&P)	Will	\$ 300,00	10 4	828,800	20	2023 Pierce Rescue Engine	8/1/2025
23-07	St. Libory Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District		St. Clair	\$ 350,00	10 4	600,000	*10, 15, or 20 years (borrower selection pending)	New Pumper Truck (Make, Model, Year TBD)	No delivery date specified
23-08	Bensenville Fire Protection District No. 2	Fire Protection District	A (S&P - affirmed 5/4/2021)	DuPage	\$ 350,00	10 4	657,000	10	2023 E-One, Inc Typhoom Medium Cab Pumper	7/1/2023
23-09	City of Wood River	City		Madison	\$ 350,00	10 4	960,000	20	New Pumper (Make, Model, Year TBD)	4/25/2025
23-10	Village of Carrier Mills	Village		Saline	\$ 350,00	10 4	350,000	20	2023 Freightline Rosenbauer Pumper Truck	11/30/2024
23-11	Marengo Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District		McHenry	\$ 350,00	10 \$	700,000	20	2023 Pumper Truck (Make, Model, Year - TBD)	No delivery date specified
23-12	Amboy Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District		Lee	\$ 350,00	10 4	610,478	20	2023 Spartan MFD 100" Raised Roof Pumper	4/30/2023
23-13	Village of Berkeley	Village (Home Rule)		Cook	\$ 350,00	10 4	650,000	20	2023 E-One Typhoon Pumper	1/1/2024

FIRE TRUCK	FIRE TRUCK REVOLVING LOAN FUND - FY 2023 Applications								
OSFM App #	Legal Name of Borrower	Borrower - Organizatio nal Type	Credit Rating //eave blank if non-rated/	County	Amount Requested (maximum is \$350,000)	Total Acquisition Cost (Estimated)	Maturity (Years)	Apparatus Requested	Anticipated Delivery Date (Final Loan Closing/Funding)
23-14	Sheridan Community Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District		LaSalle	\$ 350,000	\$ 460,000	20	(New) E-One Pumper Truck	1/6/2025
23-15	City of Kankakee	City (Home Rule)	BBB (S&P)	Kankakee	\$ 350,000	\$ 2,000,000	20	Aerial/ Elevating Platform Apparatus (Model, Make and Year - TBD)	1/1/2005
23-16	City of Beardstown	City	AA (S&P)	Cass	\$ 350,000	\$ 750,000	20	New Tanker Truck (Make, Model, Year - TBD)	No delivery date specified
23-17	Village of Goreville	Village		Johnson	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	20	New Pumper Truck (Make, Model, Year - TBD)	9/20/2024
23-18	Kansas Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District		Edgar	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	20	Used, 1995 Spartan Gladiator Pumper/Tanker	1/2/2023
23-19	Village of Stickney	Village (Home Rule)	A+ (S&P)	Cook	\$ 350,000	\$ 1,200,000	20	2022 Pierce Enforcer (Aerial Truck)	No delivery date specified
23-20	Sullivan Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District		Moultrie	\$ 350,000	\$ 750,000	20	New Pumper Truck (Make and Model - TBD; 2023 Year reported)	9/1/2024
23-21	Cordova Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District		Rock Island	\$ 350,000	\$ 1,299,653	20	New (2023) Rosebauer Commonda (Aerial/ Platform Apparatus)	6/1/2023
23-22	City of Berwyn	City (Home Rule)	Baa2 (Moody's)	Cook	\$ 350,000	\$ 750,000	10	New Pierce Enforcer Pumper Truck	No delivery date specified
23-23	Kewanee Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District		Henry	\$ 240,000	\$ 348,000	11	2019 Pumper	No delivery date specified
23-24	Hoffman Fire Protection Distirct	Fire Protection District		Clinton	\$ 120,000	\$ 132,126	7	Refurbished - 1996 Spartan Tanker	5/27/2022 - Refinancing
23-25	Godfrey Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District	A (S&P)	Madison	\$ 350,000	\$ 650,000	20	New Pumper Truck (Make, Model, Year - TBD)	No delivery date specified
23-26	City of East Dubuque	City		Jo Daviess	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	20	New Tanker Truck (Make, Model, Year - TBD)	No delivery date specified. *Minimum acquisition cost specified.
Totals	26 Fire Truck Loans				<u>\$ 8,273,397</u>	<u>\$ 18,456,454</u>			

## Statistics: Total RLF Requests (\$8,273,397) represent approximately 44.8% of Total Estimated Acquisition Cost (\$18,456,454)

- Nine (9) out of 26 the FY 2023 Fire Truck RLF Applicants are investment-grade rated (34.6%)
- Requests from nine (9) investment grade-rated applicants (\$3,100,000) comprised approximately 37.5% of Total Fire Truck RLF Requests (\$8,273,397)



To: IFA Board of Directors

From: Richard K. Frampton, Executive Vice President

Date: May 9, 2023

Re: Resolution Granting Executive Director Authorization to Act on Behalf of IFA as Promulgated by

the Illinois Administrative Code for the Ambulance Revolving Loan Program

#### Request:

Staff recommends approval of the related Resolution granting the Executive Director authorization to act on behalf of the Illinois Finance Authority ("IFA") in connection with 12 Ambulance Revolving Loan Program applications submitted to IFA by the **Office of the State Fire Marshal** ("**OSFM**"). The Ambulance Revolving Loan Program funds zero-interest and low-interest loans to eligible units of local government (e.g., cities, villages, and fire protection districts) and non-profit ambulance services as authorized pursuant to Section 825-85 of the Illinois Finance Authority Act.

Pursuant to an Intergovernmental Agreement between OSFM and IFA, OSFM is responsible for undertaking a needs-based, competitive application ranking for zero-interest and low-interest loans while IFA is responsible for reviewing the creditworthiness of each applicant, drafting loan agreements for all credit-approved applicants, coordinating execution and delivery of loan agreements and related documentation (e.g., local government ordinances, non-profit ambulance service governing board resolutions, etc.) pursuant to guidelines promulgated in the Illinois Administrative Code.

Historically, OSFM has undertaken funding rounds for its Ambulance Revolving Loan Fund Program applicants approximately every 3+ years when sufficient funds are available to advance a minimum of 10 to 15 loans. The most recent funding round of the Ambulance Revolving Loan Fund Program was considered by IFA in April 2019.

- 1. IFA loans typically do not close (and fund) until such time as the subject ambulance is delivered to the Borrower.
- Based on the interest rate formula set forth in the Illinois Administrative Code for the Ambulance Revolving Loan Fund Program, a 1.42% interest rate was determined on October 1, 2022 and applicable to IFA loans for ambulances that are expected to be (i) documented and (ii) funded in Calendar Year 2023
  - Under normal market conditions, documentation, ambulance delivery, and funding are each reasonably expected to occur during the subsequent calendar year.
  - The current Administrative Rules for the Ambulance Revolving Loan Fund Program reflect these historical documentation, delivery, and funding expectations.
- 3. Five (5) of the 12 Ambulance Revolving Loan Fund Program applications are from investment grade rated borrowers (i.e., 41.7%). These investment grade borrowers also comprise 41.7% of the aggregate Ambulance Revolving Loan Fund Program funding requests (i.e., \$1,000,000 of the \$2,400,000 requested).

#### **Supply Chain-Induced Delivery Backlogs:**

According to some applications submitted to IFA by OSFM, ongoing supply chain disruptions have created unprecedented vendor order backlogs that may push expected deliveries of ambulances into Calendar Years 2024 and 2025. Accordingly, the related Resolution authorizes the Executive Director to engage counsel and file emergency rules with the Joint Commission on Administrative Rules to enable IFA to set the fixed interest rate on the five (5) interest-bearing IFA loans for the current Ambulance Revolving Loan Fund Program funding round at the interest rate applicable for Calendar Year 2023 (i.e., 1.42%) regardless of the date of funding, thereby enabling each applicant to adopt an authorizing ordinance approving the scheduled payment terms for the IFA loan in a timely manner.

There remains no requirement for any applicant to accept the IFA loan terms subsequent to approval by IFA.

Because this is the first funding round for the Ambulance RLF since April 2019, detailed program information follows below (pp. 2-4). A summary of the 12 loan requests follows in Attachment A (see p. 5).

#### Background on the Ambulance Revolving Loan Program:

The Ambulance Revolving Loan Fund Program (the "Ambulance RLF" or the "Program") was established and initially funded in 2008 and is authorized pursuant to Section 825-85 of the Illinois Finance Authority Act (the "Act").

The Ambulance RLF is jointly administered by IFA and OSFM.

Pursuant to the IFA Act, in instances where sufficient loan funds exist to permit applications to be accepted, IFA shall make loans based on need, as determined by OSFM. Accordingly, to assure that Ambulance RLF funds are competitively awarded based on maximum need, OSFM has elected to consider Ambulance RLF applications in competitive rounds as sufficient funds have been available to generally provide for funding of a minimum of 10 to 15 loans in each competitive application round.

Since the inception of the Ambulance RLF in 2008, IFA has closed and funded 36 ambulance loans totaling approximately \$4.55 million.

#### **Ambulance Revolving Loan Fund Terms:**

The Ambulance RLF Offers Zero and Low-Interest Ambulance Loans for terms of up to 10 Years: The Ambulance Program provides zero-interest loans (and low-interest loans to borrowers that possess one or more investment grade credit ratings) to local governments or non-profit ambulance (or emergency rescue) services. Loans may be used to assist the Borrower in financing all or a portion of the purchase price of an ambulance (and to refinance existing loans that closed and funded up to 1 year prior). Other key terms under the Ambulance RLF include the following:

- The maximum ambulance loan amount is \$200,000.
- The maximum repayment term is 10 years (repayment term subject to (i) OSFM policy review and (ii) IFA financial review).
- The interest rate to be charged *to investment grade-rated applicants* will be 1.42% in the FY 2023 application funding round (presumes closing during Calendar 2023 under current administrative rules).
- The Act requires all loans to be structured with level principal payments over the term of each loan (this requirement applies to both zero-interest and interest-bearing loans).
- Applicants may finance the acquisition of new or used ambulances, subject to approval by OSFM.

#### Eligible Ambulance RLF Borrowers include:

- (1) Units of local government including, but not limited to any city, village, or town, township, or special district (e.g., a fire protection district or special ambulance service district), or
- (2) A not-profit corporation that provides ambulance or emergency medical services that is in good standing as a not-for-profit business with the Illinois Secretary of State (each an "Eligible Borrower" or "Applicant"). Typically, these non-profit ambulance or emergency rescue services providers will execute service contracts with a municipality (e.g., city, village, or town) or with a special purpose district (e.g., fire protection district).

An IFA-OSFM Intergovernmental Agreement Assigns Specific Marketing, Origination, Needs Assessment, and Financial Due Diligence and Closing Responsibilities between OSFM and IFA:

• OSFM is responsible for marketing, providing pre-application guidance, and undertaking a Needs-Based Review of the Ambulance RLF Applications: OSFM is responsible for (i) marketing the program to "Eligible Borrowers" (as defined by statute), (ii) working with Eligible Borrowers to assist in preparing the application, compiling the required financial and supplemental exhibits, and (iii) undertaking a needs-based review of each borrower application on a competitive based on OSFM-specified criteria (and resulting in a needs-based ranking of the Ambulance RLF applications).

After completing the needs-based review, OSFM submits the applications to its own self-appointed commercial lenders review panel for a non-binding review of each loan application/proposal.

• IFA Undertakes a Financial Due Diligence Review of the Application and supporting exhibits (e.g., financial statements, budget and appropriations ordinances, etc.): Pursuant to an Intergovernmental Agreement with OSFM, IFA is responsible for undertaking a due diligence financial review of each Ambulance Revolving Loan Fund application that includes financial and ratio tests specified in the Administrative Rules established for the Ambulance Program (i.e., Illinois Administrative Code Title 74, Chapter VIII, Section 1100.917).

Based on revenues generated by the Applicant, not all governmental units are required to undertake audits of their annual financial statements as provided under Illinois law (this audit provision exempts many rural fire protection districts from engaging independent auditors to examine their financial statements).

### Ambulance RLF Financial Eligibility Criteria and Documentation – IFA Financial and Due Diligence Review:

#### Eligibility Criteria applicable to Local Government Borrowers:

- a) <u>Financial ratio tests</u> based on a review of audited financial statements (or unaudited statements filed with the Office of the State Comptroller if applicable), each Applicant must satisfy at least one of the following three financial ratio tests (applicable to the prior three (3) fiscal years):
  - 1) Historical General Fund revenues or specified revenue stream(s) must be sufficient to provide minimum 1.25x debt service coverage on average over the past three (3) years; or
  - 2) State intercept revenues (i.e., tax revenues collected by the State and remitted to the Borrower) shall be sufficient to provide minimum 1.25x debt service coverage; or
  - 3) A direct property tax levy securing repayment of the loan must be set at a level sufficient to provide minimum 1.00x debt service coverage of the proposed Ambulance Loan repayment obligation.
- b) <u>Applicant budgets and tax levy ordinance documentation requirements</u> (must be delivered prior to closing and funding an Ambulance RLF loan):
  - For General Fund or specified revenues, applicants are required to submit a current boardapproved budget and appropriations ordinance committing to repayment of the loan pursuant to terms (and the amortization schedule) set forth in the Loan Agreement (or provide appropriate alternate or supplemental documentation, deemed acceptable to the Authority).
  - 2) For direct property tax levy, applicants are required to submit a copy of the levy and ordinance authorizing the levy, as a condition precedent to closing and funding the loan.
- c) <u>Minimum 3-Year Average Property Tax Collection Rate Test</u> (for loans to be paid from a portion of the Applicant's property tax receipts): If security for the Ambulance Loan is provided by revenues derived from property tax receipts, an Applicant's three-year average property tax collection rate must exceed 95% each year (this requirement may be waived based on a borrower explanation if the rationale and conclusion are deemed reasonable).

#### Financial Eligibility Criterion applicable to Non-Profit Ambulance Services:

• 0 Historical general fund revenues or specified revenue stream(s) (e.g., contracts from one or more local government units) must be sufficient to provide minimum 1.25x debt service coverage on average over the past three (3) years (or based on new contracts associated with the ambulance purchase).

#### Loan Documentation, Closing & Post-Closing Servicing – Managed by IFA:

IFA Drafts each Loan Agreement, Compiles Associated Ordinances and Security Documents, and then Closes, and Funds each Ambulance RLF Loan: The Authority prepares a Loan Agreement for each credit-approved Borrower. IFA coordinates execution and return of each Loan Agreement through OSFM. IFA also works with each Borrower to obtain titles and other post-acquisition documentation required pursuant to the applicable Loan Agreement.

Richard K. Frampton

The Authority also relies on the OSFM to work with individual borrowers to compile and deliver other necessary pre-closing documentation (e.g., budget and appropriations ordinances, levy ordinances, and other information deemed necessary by the Authority).

#### **IFA Fees:**

<u>IFA is paid an Administrative Fee at Closing/Funding of \$500 by each Borrower.</u> Payment of this fee is contingent upon closing each loan as specified in the Program's Administrative Rules. *IFA receives no other fee income over the life of each loan (see the following section for further information).* 

#### 2023 Low-Interest Loans to Investment Grade-Rated Borrowers:

Of the 2023 Ambulance application submissions, five (5) of the 12 Ambulance RLF Borrowers have investment grade credit ratings. These interest-bearing loans (bearing a fixed interest rate of 1.42%) total \$1.0 million and would generate approximately \$14,200 of interest income during the first year.

All interest income derived from interest-bearing loans is recycled into funding new ambulance loans pursuant to the IFA Act and administrative rules set forth in current Illinois Administrative Code provisions.

Accordingly, operating fee revenues currently realized by the Authority are limited to the \$500 Administrative Fee paid by each Borrower at Closing/Funding.

The Ambulance Revolving Loan Fund generated \$10,000 of interest income from four (4) outstanding interest-bearing loans during FY 2022. Interest income from each loan is reduced by approximately 10% per annum as the principal is amortized over a maximum of 10 years.

#### PROFESSIONAL & FINANCIAL

Office of the Illinois State Fire Marshal

Springfield, IL

Jodi Schrage Roger Branson

NOTE: SEE NEXT PAGE FOR ROSTER OF OSFM AMBULANCE LOAN APPLICANTS (p. 5)

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

#### ATTACHMENT A - FY 2023 Ambulance RLF - 12 Applicants - \$2,400,000 Requested

Comments: The estimated acquisition costs, ambulance year/make/model, and anticipated delivery dates reported below are preliminary and subject to change.

Based on limitations set forth in the IFA Act, Ambulance Revolving Loan amounts may not exceed \$200,000 per Borrower and the term of the loan may not exceed 10 years.

Repayment of each loan must be secured by one of the following: (1) General Fund revenues (evidenced by an Ordinance providing for annual appropriations sufficient to make all scheduled loan payments); (2) a direct property tax levy, or (3) state intercept revenues. Loans may also be secured by specified pledge revenues that satisfy the Program's underwriting requirements.

AMBULA	NCE REVOLVING	LOAN FUND - FY	2023 App	lications					
OSFM App #	Legal Name of Borrower	Borrower - Organizational Type	Credit Rating (Blank if non-rated)	County	Amount Requested (not-to- exceed)	Total Acquisition Cost (Estimated)	Maturity (Years) (10 gear maximum)	Ambulance Condition I Model Year	Anticipated Delivery Date (Final Loan Closing/Funding
19-01	Village of Evergreen Park	Village	AA- (S&P)	Cook	\$ 200,000	\$ 261,677	10	2023 Ford E-450 Ambulance	1/1/2024
19-02	BYE Ambulance Service, Inc.	Illinois non- profit ambulance service (with a fire protection district service contract)		Knox/ Peoria	\$ 200,000	\$ 225,000	10	2024 Ford E-450 Ambulance	1/1/2025
19-03	Manteno Community Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District		Kankakee	\$ 200,000	\$ 222,308	4	2023 Ford E-450 Ambulance	No delivery date estimated
19-04	Pulaski County Ambulance Service	County		Pulaski	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	10	2023 Ford E-450 Ambulance	4/3/2024
19-05	City of Carterville	City	A+ (S&P)	Williamson	\$ 200,000	\$ 325,000	10	2023 Ford E-550 Ambulance	No delivery date estimated
19-06	Nauvoo Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District		Hancock	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	10	Refurbished Ford E- 450	No delivery date estimated
19-07	Gardner Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District		Grundy and Livingston	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	10	Ambulance Model, Make, Year - <u>not</u> <u>specified</u>	No delivery date estimated 'Minimum acquisition cost specified
19-08	City of Berwyn	City	Baa2 (Moody's)	Cook	\$ 200,000	\$ 250,000	7	2023 Osage Super Warrior	No delivery date estimated
19-09	Harvard Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District		McHenry	\$ 200,000	\$ 350,000	10	2023 Ford E Ambulance	No delivery date estimated
19-10	Win-Bur-Se⊌ Fire Protection District	Fire Protection District		Winnebago	\$ 200,000	\$ 350,000	10	2024 Ford F-550 Ambulance	6/30/2024
19-11	City of North Chicago	City	BBB (S&P)	Lake	\$ 200,000	\$ 244,325	5	2023 Ford E-450 Ambulance	4/15/2024
19-12	Mattoon	City	Baa1 (Moody's)	Coles	\$ 200,000	\$ 270,000	6	Ambulance - TBD - <u>No Make, Model or</u> <u>Year specified</u>	5/1/2024
Totals	12 Ambulance Loan Applications				\$ 2,400,000	\$ 3,098,310			

## Statistics: Total Ambulance RLF Requests (\$2,400,000) represent 77.5% of Total Estimated Acquisition Cost (\$3,098,310)

- Five (5) out of 12 Ambulance RLF Applicants are investment-grade rated (41.7%)
- The five (5) Ambulance RLF requests from investment grade-rated applicants (\$1,000,000) comprised approximately 41.7% of total Ambulance RLF requests (\$2,400,000)



To: Members of the Illinois Finance Authority

From: Richard K. Frampton, Executive Vice President

Brad Fletcher, Vice President

Date: May 9, 2023

Re: Resolution authorizing the execution and delivery of a First Amendment to Bond and Loan Agreement, which

supplements and amends that certain Bond and Loan Agreement dated as of October 1, 2016 providing for the issuance of the Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2016 (The Museum of

Contemporary Art); and related documents; and approving related matters

Series 2016 Project Number: 12365

#### **Request:**

**The Museum of Contemporary Art**, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation (the "**Borrower**"), and **Banc of America Public Capital Corp**, a subsidiary of Bank of America Corporation (the "**Bond Purchaser**" or the "**Bank**"), are requesting approval of a Resolution to (i) authorize the execution and delivery of a First Amendment to Bond and Loan Agreement and (ii) approve related documents to effectuate a change in the interest rate borne on the outstanding Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2016 (The Museum of Contemporary Art) (the "**Series 2016 Bond**").

The Series 2016 Bond was issued in the original principal amount of \$30 million and structured as a direct purchase with the Bank. Under the terms of the Bond and Loan Agreement dated as of October 1, 2016, the Series 2016 Bond bears interest at an Index Floating Rate based on LIBOR during the Initial Interest Period through November 2, 2026. The Bank continues to hold the Series 2016 Bond, which remains outstanding in full. Interest payments are payable on the first business day of each month. The Series 2016 Bond has a final maturity date of February 1, 2029.

#### Impact:

Approval of the related Resolution will provide consent to changes as agreed by the Borrower and the Bank that will substitute the interest rate index used to determine the Bank Purchase Rate on the outstanding Series 2016 Bond from LIBOR to Term SOFR based on the secured overnight financing rate published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York ("SOFR"). The net effect of the requested amendments for the Borrower regarding the interest rate borne on the outstanding Series 2016 Bond is anticipated to be less than 25 basis points per annum.

Bond counsel anticipates that this transaction will not be considered a reissuance for tax purposes. Bond counsel has determined that a new public hearing on the project (i.e., "**TEFRA Hearing**" as defined by Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code) will not be necessary.

#### **Background:**

Proceeds of the Series 2016 Bond were loaned to the Borrower and used to refund or provide for the payment of all of the outstanding Illinois Development Finance Authority Variable/Fixed Rate Demand Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 (The Museum of Contemporary Art Project) (the "Series 1994 Bonds"), and to pay all or a portion of the costs of issuing the Series 2016 Bond.

Proceeds of the original \$50,000,000 Series 1994 Bonds were loaned to the Borrower and used to finance and refinance the acquisition, construction and equipping of new facilities used by the Borrower for its collection and programs, the renovation and equipping of the Borrower's existing facilities and the Borrower's off-site art storage facilities.

All payments relating to the Series 2016 Bond were current as of April 28, 2023, and have been paid as agreed by the Borrower and the Bank. Given the conduit bond financing structure, the Bank will continue to assume 100% of the Borrower default risk as the Bond Purchaser (and owner of the subject Series 2016 Bond).

#### **Recommendation:**

The Peer Review Committee recommends approval of the related Resolution as presented.

#### ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE

The Museum of Contemporary Art was established in 1967 and is incorporated under State of Illinois law. The Borrower is a 501(c)(3) organization exempt from federal income taxes under the Internal Revenue Code.

The Borrower is governed by a Board of Trustees, as follows:

#### Chair

Cari B. Sacks

#### Vice Chairs

Ellen-Blair Chube

Nickol R. Hackett

Michael O'Grady

#### Secretary

Leslie Bluhm

#### **Treasurer**

Pedro Weiss

#### **Trustees**

Sara Albrecht

Michael Alper

Peter J. Barack

Julie Bernstein

Marlene Breslow-Blitstein

Marc Brooks

Robert Buford

Michael Canmann

Carol Cohen

Tarrah Cooper Wright

Nancy Crown

Dimitris Daskalopoulos

Robert H. Defares

Lisa Duarte

Cheryl S. Durst

Lois Eisen

Dr. Julius Few

Larry Fields

Nicholas Giampietro

Rachel Grund

Madeleine Grynsztejn

Jack Guthman

John B. Harris

King Harris

Jana Hees

Cynthia Hunt

Anne L. Kaplan

Liz Lefkofsky

Jonathan Levin

Ron Levin

James H. Litinsky

Laura Keidan Martin

Marquis D. Miller

Carrie Reyes Murphy

#### **Museum of Contemporary Art**

501(c)(3) Revenue Bond

Page 3

**Resolution Approving First Amendment**May 9, 2023

Richard K. Frampton & Brad Fletcher

Kate Neisser
Martin Nesbitt
Ashley Hemphill Netzky
Jay Owen, Jr.
Carol Prins
Nathaniel Robinson
Eve Rogers
Joshua Rogers
Ilan Shalit
William Silverstein
Sara Szold
Nigel F. Telman
Dia S. Weil
Joyce Yaung
Helen Zell

#### PROFESSIONAL & FINANCIAL

Quarles & Brady LLP Borrower Counsel: Chicago, IL Mary Ann Murray Bond Counsel: Chapman and Cutler, LLP Chicago, IL Nancy Burke Ronni Martin Bond Purchaser: Banc of America Public Capital Corp Chicago, IL Sylvia Rodrigo Bank Counsel: Chapman & Cutler LLP Chicago, IL David Field Chicago, IL Filing Agent: Bank of America, N.A. IFA Counsel: Ice Miller LLP Chicago, IL Tom Smith



To: Members of the Illinois Finance Authority

From: Richard K. Frampton, Executive Vice President

Brad Fletcher, Vice President

Date: May 9, 2023

Re: Resolution authorizing and approving the execution and delivery of a Third Amendment to Bond and Loan

Agreement dated as of May 1, 2023 with National Hellenic Museum and Old National Bank, and approving the execution of an Amended Bond and certain other agreements relating thereto; and related matters

Series 2012 Project Number: 12122

#### **Request:**

**National Hellenic Museum**, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation (the "**Borrower**"), and **Old National Bank**, as successor by merger to First Midwest Bank (the "**Bond Purchaser**" or the "**Bank**"), are requesting approval of a Resolution to (i) authorize the execution and delivery of a Third Amendment to Bond and Loan Agreement and (ii) approve related documents to effectuate a change in the interest rate borne on the outstanding Illinois Finance Authority Cultural Facility Revenue Refunding Bond (National Hellenic Museum Project), Series 2012 (the "**Series 2012 Bond**").

The Series 2012 Bond was issued in the original principal amount of \$8 million and structured as a direct purchase with the Bank. Under the terms of the Bond and Loan Agreement dated as of February 1, 2012, as amended by the First Amendment to Bond and Loan Agreement dated as of September 30, 2014, and by the Second Amendment to Bond and Loan Agreement dated as of April 28, 2021, the Series 2012 Bond bears interest at a Variable Rate based on LIBOR during the interest period through February 29, 2024. The Bank continues to hold the Series 2012 Bond, which was outstanding in the principal amount of approximately \$4.57 million as of May 1, 2023. Principal and interest payments are payable on the last business day of each month. The Series 2012 Bond has a final maturity date of May 31, 2039.

#### **Impact:**

Approval of the related Resolution will provide consent to changes as agreed by the Borrower and the Bank that will substitute the interest rate index used to determine the Variable Rate on the outstanding Series 2012 Bond from LIBOR to Term SOFR based on the secured overnight financing rate published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York ("SOFR"). The net effect of the requested amendments for the Borrower regarding the interest rate borne on the outstanding Series 2012 Bond is anticipated to be less than 25 basis points per annum.

Bond counsel anticipates that this transaction will not be considered a reissuance for tax purposes. Bond counsel has determined that a new public hearing on the project (i.e., "**TEFRA Hearing**" as defined by Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code) will not be necessary.

#### **Background:**

Proceeds of the Series 2012 Bond were loaned to the Borrowers and used to (i) finance the acquisition, construction and equipping of the National Hellenic Museum, a 40,000 square foot museum dedicated to displaying and celebrating the cultural contributions of Greeks and Greek Americans, located at 333 South Halsted Street, in the City of Chicago; and (ii) pay expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2012 Bond.

In 2014, the Borrower, Bank, and IFA executed the First Amendment to Bond and Loan Agreement to effectuate a change in the principal amortization of the Series 2012 Bond and permit the use of the Debt Service Reserve Fund to partially redeem the Series 2012 Bond in a principal amount of approximately \$1 million. Accordingly, the Series 2014 transaction was considered a reissuance for tax purposes.

In 2021, the Borrower, Bank, and IFA executed the Second Amendment to Bond and Loan Agreement to modify certain terms of the Series 2012 Bond, including the deferral of certain principal payments and amendments to the interest rate calculation for the Series 2012 Bond due to complications created by the COVID-19 pandemic.

501(c)(3) Revenue Bond

Richard K. Frampton and Brad Fletcher

May 9, 2023

Page 2

All payments relating to the Series 2012 Bond were current as of May 1, 2023, and have been paid as agreed by the Borrower and the Bank. Given the conduit bond financing structure, the Bank will continue to assume 100% of the Borrower default risk as the Bond Purchaser (and owner of the subject Series 2012 Bond).

#### **Recommendation:**

The Peer Review Committee recommends approval of the related Resolution as presented.

#### ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE

National Hellenic Museum was established in 1995 and is incorporated under State of Illinois law. The Borrower is a 501(c)(3) organization exempt from federal income taxes under the Internal Revenue Code.

The Borrower is governed by a Board of Trustees, as follows:

Paul Athens Dr. George Bovis William G. Conopeotis Alex A. Gianaras C. Dean Metropoulos Kenneth Kondraros George Tsetsekos

#### **Executive Committee**

John P. Calamos, Sr., Chair Peter Parthenis, Vice Chair Aristotle P. Halikias, Vice Chair Konstantinos Armiros, Vice Chair and Secretary Bill J. Vranas, Treasurer John S. Koudounis Yanni Sianis Demetrios (Jim) G. Logothetis

#### PROFESSIONAL & FINANCIAL

Borrower Counsel:	Saul Ewing LLP	Chicago, IL	Konstantinos Armiros
Bond Counsel:	Ice Miller LLP	Chicago, IL	Tom Smith
Bond Purchaser:	Old National Bank	Chicago, IL	Thomas Klehr
Bank Counsel:	Nixon Peabody LLP	Chicago, IL	Julie Seymour
IFA Counsel:	Hart, Southworth & Witsman	Chicago, IL	Sam Witsman



To: Members of the Illinois Finance Authority

From: Richard K. Frampton, Executive Vice President

Brad Fletcher, Vice President

Date: May 9, 2023

Re: Resolution authorizing and approving the execution and delivery of a Second Amendment to a Bond and

Loan Agreement dated as of May 1, 2006 with Baker Demonstration School, Inc. and Old National Bank (as successor by merger to First Midwest Bank), and approving the execution of an Amended Bond; and related

matters

Series 2006 Project Number: 11528

#### **Request:**

**Baker Demonstration School, Inc.**, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation (the "Borrower"), and Old National Bank, as successor by merger to First Midwest Bank (the "Bond Purchaser" or the "Bank"), are requesting approval of a Resolution to (i) authorize the execution and delivery of a Second Amendment to a Bond and Loan Agreement and (ii) approve related documents to effectuate a change in the interest rate borne on the outstanding Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Bonds (Baker Demonstration School, Inc. Project), Series 2006 (the "Series 2006 Bonds").

The Series 2006 Bonds were issued in the principal amount of \$7 million and structured as a direct purchase with the Bank. Under the terms of the Bond and Loan Agreement dated as of May 1, 2006, as amended by the First Amendment to Bond and Loan Agreement dated as of January 21, 2016, the Series 2006 Bonds bear interest at a Variable Rate based on LIBOR through January 21, 2026. The Bank continues to hold the Series 2006 Bonds, which are outstanding in the principal amount of approximately \$4.39 million as of April 28, 2023. Principal and interest payments are payable on the first business day of each month. The Series 2006 Bonds have a final maturity date of July 1, 2036.

#### Impact:

Approval of the related Resolution will provide consent to changes as agreed by the Borrower and the Bank that will substitute the interest rate index used to determine the Variable Rate on the outstanding Series 2006 Bonds from LIBOR to Daily Simple SOFR based on the secured overnight financing rate published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York ("SOFR"). The net effect of the requested amendments for the Borrower regarding the interest rate borne on the outstanding Series 2006 Bonds is anticipated to be less than 25 basis points per annum.

Bond counsel anticipates that this transaction will not be considered a reissuance for tax purposes. Bond counsel has determined that a new public hearing on the project (i.e., "**TEFRA Hearing**" as defined by Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code) will not be necessary.

#### **Background:**

Proceeds of the Series 2006 Bonds were loaned to the Borrower and used to finance: (i) the acquisition of the Borrower's school campus from National-Louis University, consisting of approximately 3.8 acres of land located at the southwest corner of Maple Avenue and Sheridan Road in the Village of Wilmette; (ii) capitalized interest on the Series 2006 Bonds; and (iii) pay expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds.

In 2016, the Borrower, Bank, and IFA executed the First Amendment to Bond and Loan Agreement to effectuate a change in the interest rate borne on the outstanding Series 2006 Bonds.

All payments relating to the Series 2006 Bonds were current as of April 28, 2023, and have been paid as agreed by the Borrower and the Bank. Given the conduit bond financing structure, the Bank will continue to assume 100% of the Borrower default risk as the Bond Purchaser (and owner of the subject Series 2006 Bonds).

#### **Recommendation:**

The Peer Review Committee recommends approval of the related Resolution as presented.

501(c)(3) Revenue Bonds

Richard K. Frampton & Brad Fletcher

May 9, 2023

#### Page 2

#### ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE

Baker Demonstration School, Inc. was established in 1918 and is incorporated under State of Illinois law. The Borrower is a 501(c)(3) organization exempt from federal income taxes under the Internal Revenue Code.

The Borrower is governed by a Board of Trustees, as follows:

#### **Internal Operations**

Kim Ptak – Chair/ Treasurer George Gaines Hilde Kaiser Mohamed Nur Ken Powers

#### **External Relations**

Colleen Mastony – Chair Shana Bernstein - Secretary Charis Irving

#### Governance

Stephanie Hentz – Chair Charis Irving Alvin Tillery, Jr. Helen Zell

#### PROFESSIONAL & FINANCIAL

Bond Counsel:	Ice Miller LLP	Chicago, IL	James Snyder Austin Root
Bond Purchaser:	Old National Bank	Chicago, IL	Bill Tripp
Bank Counsel:	Ice Miller LLP	Chicago, IL	Laurie Miller
IFA Counsel:	Nixon Peabody LLP	Chicago, IL	Julie Seymour
	· ·	_	Sharone Levy

To: Members of the Illinois Finance Authority

From: Richard K. Frampton, Executive Vice President

Brad Fletcher, Vice President

Date: May 9, 2023

Re: Resolution authorizing the execution and delivery of a First Amendment to Bond and Loan Agreement, which

supplements and amends that certain Bond and Loan Agreement dated as of January 1, 2016 providing for the issuance of the Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2016 (Loyola Academy

Project) and related documents; and approving related matters

Series 2016 Project Number: 12328

#### **Request:**

**Loyola Academy**, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation (the "Borrower"), and Wintrust Bank, National Association (the "Bond Purchaser" or the "Bank"), are requesting approval of a Resolution to (i) authorize the execution and delivery of a First Amendment to Bond and Loan Agreement and (ii) approve related documents to effectuate an extension of the initial interest rate period and change in the interest rate borne on the outstanding Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2016 (Loyola Academy Project) (the "Series 2016 Bond").

The Series 2016 Bond was issued in the original principal amount of approximately \$21.74 million and structured as a direct purchase with the Bank. Under the terms of the Bond and Loan Agreement dated as of January 1, 2016, the Series 2016 Bond bears interest at a Bank Purchase Rate based on LIBOR during the Initial Interest Period through January 1, 2026. Interest payments are payable on the first business day of each month.

The Bank continues to hold the non-amortizing Series 2016 Bond, and on February 16, 2023, the Borrower paid down the outstanding principal amount of the Series 2016 Bond by \$1 million. While the Series 2016 Bond will remain non-amortizing, the Borrower and the Bank will enter into a First Amendment to Additional Covenant Agreement contemporaneous with the execution and delivery of the First Amendment to Bond and Loan Agreement, and such First Amendment to Additional Covenant Agreement between the Borrower and the Bank will require principal prepayments on the first business day of each February, May, August, and November, commencing May 1, 2026. The Series 2016 Bond has a final maturity date of October 1, 2037.

#### **Impact:**

Approval of the related Resolution will provide consent to changes as agreed by the Borrower and the Bank that will extend the Initial Interest Period by 7 years and 6 months (from January 1, 2026 to June 1, 2033), and will substitute the interest rate index used to determine the Bank Purchase Rate on the outstanding Series 2016 Bond from LIBOR to Term SOFR based on the secured overnight financing rate published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York ("SOFR"). The net effect of the requested amendments for the Borrower regarding the interest rate borne on the outstanding Series 2016 Bond is anticipated to be less than 25 basis points per annum.

Bond counsel anticipates that this transaction will be considered a reissuance for tax purposes. Bond counsel has determined that a new public hearing on the project (i.e., "**TEFRA Hearing**" as defined by Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code) will not be necessary.

#### **Background:**

Proceeds of the Series 2016 Bond were loaned to the Borrower and used to current refund all of the outstanding Illinois Finance Authority Adjustable Rate Demand Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 (Loyola Academy) (the "Series 2007 Bonds"), and to pay certain costs relating to the issuance of the Series 2016 Bond and the refunding of the Series 2007 Bonds, including the payment of the costs of terminating certain interest rate exchange agreements related to the Series 2007 Bonds.

Proceeds of the \$21,500,000 Series 2007 Bonds were loaned to the Borrower and used to (a) finance, refinance or reimburse the Borrower for all or a portion of the costs of the acquisition, construction, renovation, restoration and equipping of improvements to the facilities owned and operated by the Borrower or operated in furtherance of the Borrower's educational purposes including (i) the renovation, restoration and equipping of improvements to the Borrower's academic facilities, (ii) improvements to the athletic facilities located on the Borrower's Wilmette and

May 9, 2023

Page 2

Glenview campuses, including but not limited to the acquisition and construction of a new swimming pool at the Wilmette campus, (iii) the acquisition of real estate located in the immediate vicinity of the Wilmette campus to be used for the corporate and educational purposes of the Borrower including, but not limited to, a new parking area at the Wilmette campus and (iv) such other related improvements as may be necessary and desirable for the educational purposes of the Corporation (collectively, the "Project"), (b) current refund the Illinois Development Finance Authority Variable Rate Demand Revenue Bonds (Loyola Academy) Series 1993A, and advance refund the Illinois Development Finance Authority Fixed Rate Revenue Bonds (Loyola Academy) Series 1993B, the proceeds of which were used for the purpose of paying the costs of constructing, renovating, remodeling and equipping educational, administrative and physical education facilities and site improvements for the benefit of the Borrower, (c) pay capitalized interest on the portion of the Series 2007 Bonds issued to pay costs of the Project and (d) pay all or a portion of the costs of issuance of the Series 2007 Bonds

All payments relating to the Series 2016 Bond were current as of April 28, 2023, and have been paid as agreed by the Borrower and the Bank. Given the conduit bond financing structure, the Bank will continue to assume 100% of the Borrower default risk as the Bond Purchaser (and owner of the subject Series 2016 Bond).

#### **Recommendation:**

The Peer Review Committee recommends approval of the related Resolution as presented.

#### ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE

Loyola Academy was established in 1909 and is incorporated under State of Illinois law. The Borrower is a 501(c)(3) organization exempt from federal income taxes under the Internal Revenue Code.

The Borrower is governed by a Board of Trustees, as follows:

#### Chair

James P. Walsh '79 — Head of Corporate Development, BMO Financial Group

#### Members

James M. Baisley '92 — Managing Director, Frontage Search Partners

Mr. Phil Cooley, SJ — Student, First Year Studies

Hanley Dawson IV '86 — President, The Patrick Group

Rev. Matthew Dunch, SJ

William D. Forsyth — President, Frontier Partners

Rev. David A. Godleski, SJ — Minister of Jesuit Community, Loyola University

Brian E. Johnson — CFO, Newly Weds Foods

G. Preston Kendall III '80 — President, Cristo Rey St. Martin College Prep

Rev. Jeffrey T. LaBelle, SJ — Associate Dean, College of Education, Marquette University

Genevieve M. LeFevour '99 — Shareholder, Johnson & Bell

James W. Lyman '79 — Corporate Vice President of Sales Operations, Reinhart Food Service

Kevin R. Lynch — Managing Director/Private Wealth Advisor, Morgan Stanley Private Wealth Management William A. McIntosh '57

Viola M. Meehan — Chief Financial Officer, Vanqua Bio, Inc.

Rev. Greg Ostdiek, SJ — President, Loyola Academy

Nancy E. Paridy — President & Chief Administrative Officer, Shirley Ryan AbilityLab

Stephen J. Pemberton — Chief People Officer, Workhuman

Matthew T. Regan — Partner, Kirkland and Ellis

Joseph P. Roddy '82 — Attorney/Partner, Burke, Warren, MacKay & Serritella, PC

Rev. Charlie Rodrigues, SJ — Assistant to the Provincial for Formation, Midwest Province of the Society of Jesus

Jimmy D. Smartzis '94 — Founding CEO, LanzaJet

Saly M. Sebastian '06

Rev. James R. Shea, SJ — Teacher/Chaplain, Cristo Rey Jesuit High School

Susan Rollings Webb

May 9, 2023

Richard K. Frampton & Brad Fletcher

#### PROFESSIONAL & FINANCIAL

Borrower/Bond

Ice Miller LLP Indianapolis, IL David L. Nie Counsel:

Chicago, IL Rose Gallagher

Austin Root Bond Purchaser: Chicago, IL Wintrust Bank, N.A. Kandace Lenti

Juan Diego Jadue Bank Counsel: Chicago, IL Julie Seymour Nixon Peabody LLP

Sanchez Daniels & Hoffman LLP Chicago, IL Heather Erickson IFA Counsel: